Polk County Aviation Authority Meeting

Thursday, July 10, 2025
5:00 PM
Ankeny Regional Airport - Corporate/Terminal Hangar Building
3700 SE Convenience Blvd, Ankeny, Iowa

INSTRUCTIONS TO JOIN ELECTRONIC MEETING:

Please join using this link:
https://zoom.us/j/98294550961?pwd=MzdjTERQR1Y1SVNWOGhxWFd1b2FRUT09

Or dial: +13126266799 Meeting ID: 982 9455 0961 Passcode: 5678

A. ROLL CALL

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Consider motion to approve and accept the July 10, 2025 agenda without amendment.

C. PUBLIC FORUM

D. PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2025-04 Proposed Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36 Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport

Action D1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2025-04.

Action D1-2. Consider motion to receive and file bids received on July 1, 2025.

Action D1-3. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION awarding the construction contract to Manatt's, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa in the amount of $8,381,982.58 for the Base Bid on the Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36 Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport.

E. FBO REPORTS

• Fuel Report
• Inspection Report
• Hangar tenant waiting list report
• Tenant concerns and response report

1. FBO Report & Waiting List

F. FINANCE / BUDGET REPORTS

G. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

CA - 1. Consider motion to approve the June 5, 2025 minutes.

CA - 2. Consider motion to approve Payment #3 – Retainage - in the amount of $4,180.80 to Eagle Sign Company for work on the Construction of Monument signs.

CA - 3. Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of $367,885.69 to Jensen Builders Ltd for services that include North Property Line Box Hangars – Phase 2.

CA - 4. Consider motion to approve Payment #32 in the amount of $5,827.92 to McClure Engineering Company for services that include General On-Call Engineering Services.

CA - 5. Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of $3,875.13 to McClure Engineering Company for Taxiway D Apron and Access Roadway Paving, Construction Management – Phase 4.

CA - 6. Consider motion to approve Payment #19 in the amount of $15,494.70 to McClure Engineering Company for services that includes Design & Bidding to Reconstruct Runway 18/36.

CA - 7. Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $16,758.03 to McClure Engineering for Site Work & Vertical Infrastructure – Phase 2 - Construction Management, Administration & Observation Service for the North Property Line Box Hangars.

CA - 8. Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of $9,722.00 to McClure Engineering for Extend Runway 18: Design and Bidding Services.

CA - 9. Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $13,320.76 to McClure Engineering for Runway 18 Localizer Relocation – Glideslope Impacts.

CA - 10. Consider motion to approve Bills and Transfer of Necessary Funds in the amount of $479,082.09.

CA - 11. Consider motion to approve July, 2025 Financial Reports.

- **APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-11

   Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-11.

H. REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS:

I. OLD BUSINESS

J. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the Federal Aviation Administration grant offer for the Reconstruct Airport Entrance Roundabout and Terminal Building Parking Lot Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport.

2. Consider motion to accept a proposal from Van Maanen Electric Inc. in the amount of $3,033.00 to repair the wind sock lighting issues at the Ankeny Regional Airport.

3. Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of Task Order No. 13 for Construction Administration Services with McClure Engineering for the Reconstruct Runway 18/36 Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport.

4. Consider motion to approve the Special Event Permit Application by the Iowa National Guard for an August 3, 2025 Troop Sendoff Ceremony.

5. Acceptance of the Construct Monument Signs Project: Consider motion to approve: a) Change Order #2, which deducts $150.00 from the contract amount to match the final pay quantities with the field-measured final quantities; b) Statement of Completion as submitted by McClure Engineering; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements as completed by Eagle Sign Company in the amount of $83,616.02; and d) Pay Application No. 3 to Eagle Sign Company authorizing the release of the retainage on the project in the amount of $4,180.80 thirty days after project acceptance.

6. Consider motion to approve a proposal from Construction Materials Testing (CMT) in the amount of $19,950.00 to complete the geotechnical testing associated with the "Reconstruct Runway 18/36" Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport.

7. Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Application of a Federal Assistance Grant to partially finance the "Reconstruct Runway 18/36" Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport (AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-032-2025).

8. Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Application of a Federal Assistance Grant to partially finance the design and the FAA design review by reimbursable agreement of the localizer relocation and glide slope impacts to facilitate the Runway 18/36 Extension at the Ankeny Regional Airport (AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-033-2025).

9. Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the lease agreements with the individuals and/or organizations detailed.

10. Consider motion to approve a Planned Unit Development (PUD) Amendment Request to facilitate the development of the Corporate Woods Toy Storage Facility at 6200 SE Convenience Boulevard.

11. Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the board chairperson to sign the construction contract for the Reconstruct Airport Entrance Roundabout and Terminal Parking Lot Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport.

K. REPORTS

1. **Engineering Report**

    a. Possible Grant Application: Economic Development Administration - Disaster Supplemental Appropriation Grant.

    b. Construction Update - North Box Hangar Phase 2 Project.

2. **Staff Report**

    a. Four States Airport Conference - August 20th through August 22nd in Kansas City.

    b. Channel mowing/maintenance along Taxiway D.

    c. Runway 18/36 Extension Project: Potential Funding by Bond utilizing Polk County Bonding Capacity.

    d. Runway 18/36 Extension: Revisit retaining the Instrument Landing System (ILS).

    e. Update on Emergency Runway Pavement Repairs.

3. **Legal Counsel Report**

    a. Taxiway D Box Hangar Land Lease: Request for Helicopter Sales and Service.

4. **Board Report**

5. **Chair Report**

L. ADJOURNMENT

PUBLIC HEARING 2025-04 5:00 P.M. JULY 10, 2025

RECONSTRUCT AND EXTEND RUNWAY 18/36

Chairperson Wangsness

"This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and opinion of probable costs for the construction of certain public improvements described as the Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36 Project".

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on June 23, 2025.

REPORT ON BIDS RECEIVED July 1, 10:30 A.M.

ASK IF THERE IS ANYONE PRESENT WHO WISHES TO BE HEARD FOR OR AGAINST THE PROPOSED PROJECT?

After any comments from the audience, Chairperson states: "We need to take the following actions"

1. Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2025-04.

2. Consider **MOTION** to receive and file report of bids received on July 1, 2025.

3. Consider **MOTION** to adopt **RESOLUTION** awarding the contract to Manatt's, Inc. of Brooklyn, IA, with a total of **$**8,381,982.58 for the construction contract for the Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36 project.

Cost Estimate (includes Extend RWY 18) (June 2025)	
Administrative	
IFE - Design Bidding for Extension & Percentage of CA	$4,316.42
Administrative Subtotal:	$4,316.42
Engineering	
Extend Runway 18 (Design)	$290,247.00
Extend Runway 18 ADIP/Aeronautical Survey	$90,992.00
Extend Runway 18 Localizer Relo / Glideslope Impacts (Design)	$84,614.00
RA (Localizer Relocation (Design)	$104,793.00
RA (Localizer Relocation (Construction) (est.)	$150,000.00
Construction Admin/Observation (est.)	$169,900.00
QA Material Testing (est.)	$10,200.00
Flight Check (Localizer Relocation) (est.)	$13,000.00
Engineering Subtotal:	$913,746.00
Construction	
Extend Runway 18	$2,832,510.50
Relocate Localizer	$800,000.00
Temporary Pavement Marking *RWY Reconstruction	$146,977.50
Construction Subtotal:	$3,779,488.00
Estimated Extend Runway 18 Project Cost:	$4,697,550.42
Rounded Project Cost:	**$4,700,000.00**
Relocate Localizer Costs not to be incurred if decommissioned:	$963,000.00

BID TABULATION
McCLURE CLIVE, IOWA
DATE: JULY 1, 2025 TIME: 10:30 A.M.
For the construction of an improvement project described as:

Ankeny Regional Airport
Reconstruct Runway 18-36
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-031-2024 (DESIGN)
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-032-2025 (CONSTRUCTION)
AT THE UNIT PRICES AND EXTENSIONS LISTED BELOW.

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		Manatt's, Inc. Brooklyn, IA		Concrete Technologies, Inc. Grimes, IA		FLYNN COMPANY, INC. Dubuque, IA		Elder Corporation Des Moines, IA		Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian IA		Cedar Valley Corp., LLC Waterloo, IA		C.J. Moyna & Sons, LLC Elkader, IA	
					UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
BASE BID – RUNWAY 18-36 RECONSTRUCTION																				
1	C-100-1	CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM (CQCP)	1.0	LS	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 104,394.58	$ 104,394.58	$ 95,000.00	$ 95,000.00	$ 78,000.00	$ 78,000.00	$ 194,000.00	$ 194,000.00	$ 160,000.00	$ 160,000.00	$ 64,000.00	$ 64,000.00	$ 62,000.00	$ 62,000.00
2	C-102-1	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) PREPARATION AND MANAGEMENT	1.0	LS	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,050.00	$ 5,050.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
3	C-102-2	TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING	76.0	AC	$ 2,500.00	$ 190,000.00	$ 685.00	$ 52,060.00	$ 657.00	$ 49,932.00	$ 170.00	$ 12,920.00	$ 650.00	$ 49,400.00	$ 170.00	$ 12,920.00	$ 650.00	$ 49,400.00	$ 220.00	$ 16,720.00
4	C-102-3	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE	10,000.0	LF	$ 5.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 1.60	$ 16,000.00	$ 1.70	$ 17,000.00	$ 1.50	$ 15,000.00	$ 1.75	$ 17,500.00	$ 1.50	$ 15,000.00	$ 1.70	$ 17,000.00	$ 1.70	$ 17,000.00
5	C-102-4	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF FILTER SOCK	340.0	LF	$ 20.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 1.60	$ 544.00	$ 2.90	$ 986.00	$ 2.50	$ 850.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,020.00	$ 2.50	$ 850.00	$ 2.90	$ 986.00	$ 2.60	$ 884.00
6	C-102-5	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT (RECP), TYPE 2C	11,400.0	SY	$ 15.00	$ 171,000.00	$ 1.35	$ 15,390.00	$ 1.40	$ 15,960.00	$ 1.00	$ 11,400.00	$ 1.50	$ 17,100.00	$ 1.00	$ 11,400.00	$ 1.40	$ 15,960.00	$ 1.10	$ 12,540.00
7	C-105-1	MOBILIZATION	1.0	LS	$900,000.00	$ 900,000.00	$ 480,000.00	$ 480,000.00	$ 691,750.00	$ 691,750.00	$ 612,000.00	$ 612,000.00	$ 458,855.85	$ 458,855.85	$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	$ 760,000.00	$ 760,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00	$ 1,100,000.00
8	C-105-2	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.0	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 52,500.00	$ 52,500.00	$ 19,090.00	$ 19,090.00	$ 57,000.00	$ 57,000.00	$ 38,000.00	$ 38,000.00	$ 130,000.00	$ 130,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 132,500.00	$ 132,500.00
9	C-105-3	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	1.0	LS	$ 60,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 27,785.00	$ 27,785.00	$ 45,000.00	$ 45,000.00	$ 29,000.00	$ 29,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 45,000.00	$ 45,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
10	C-105-4	FURNISH & INSTALL STOP SIGN	2.0	EA	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,028.00	$ 2,056.00	$ 606.00	$ 1,212.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00
11	P-101-1	PAVEMENT REMOVAL 6.5" ± PCC & BASE REMOVAL (SOUTH 1,500' AND GLIDESLOPE ACCESS)	17,001.0	SY	$ 9.00	$ 153,009.00	$ 2.55	$ 43,352.55	$ 2.60	$ 44,202.60	$ 2.55	$ 43,352.55	$ 5.25	$ 89,255.25	$ 8.00	$ 136,008.00	$ 2.55	$ 43,352.55	$ 7.60	$ 129,207.60
12	P-101-2	PAVEMENT REMOVAL 6.5" ± PCC, 4" ± PERMEABLE ASPHALT TREATED SUBBASE (NORTH 4,000')	44,445.0	SY	$ 12.00	$ 533,340.00	$ 4.95	$ 220,002.75	$ 5.00	$ 222,225.00	$ 4.95	$ 220,002.75	$ 5.00	$ 222,225.00	$ 8.00	$ 355,560.00	$ 4.95	$ 220,002.75	$ 9.00	$ 400,005.00
13	P-101-3	PAVEMENT REMOVAL 6" ± PCC & BASE REMOVAL (TAXIWAYS AND LOCALZER ACCESS)	5,049.0	SY	$ 9.00	$ 45,441.00	$ 3.30	$ 16,661.70	$ 3.30	$ 16,661.70	$ 3.30	$ 16,661.70	$ 5.50	$ 27,769.50	$ 8.00	$ 40,392.00	$ 3.30	$ 16,661.70	$ 10.00	$ 50,490.00
14	P-101-4	EXISTING UNDERDRAIN REMOVAL	12,521.0	LF	$ 4.00	$ 50,084.00	$ 1.80	$ 22,537.80	$ 1.80	$ 22,537.80	$ 1.80	$ 22,537.80	$ 7.25	$ 90,777.25	$ 7.75	$ 97,037.75	$ 1.80	$ 22,537.80	$ 6.00	$ 75,126.00
15	P-101-5	EXISTING UNDERDRAIN CLEANOUT STRUCTURE REMOVAL	22.0	EA	$ 300.00	$ 6,600.00	$ 345.00	$ 7,590.00	$ 348.00	$ 7,656.00	$ 345.00	$ 7,590.00	$ 233.00	$ 5,126.00	$ 550.00	$ 12,100.00	$ 345.00	$ 7,590.00	$ 900.00	$ 19,800.00
16	P-101-6	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	4,940.0	SF	$ 5.00	$ 24,700.00	$ 3.75	$ 18,525.00	$ 1.00	$ 4,940.00	$ 1.00	$ 4,940.00	$ 1.50	$ 7,410.00	$ 1.00	$ 4,940.00	$ 1.00	$ 4,940.00	$ 1.10	$ 5,434.00
17	P-151-1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1.0	LS	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 6,565.00	$ 6,565.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 28,000.00	$ 28,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500.00
18	P-152-1	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	66,557.0	CY	$ 13.00	$ 865,241.00	$ 3.05	$ 202,998.85	$ 3.10	$ 206,326.70	$ 3.05	$ 202,998.85	$ 2.95	$ 196,343.15	$ 4.50	$ 299,506.50	$ 3.05	$ 202,998.85	$ 7.30	$ 485,866.10
19	P-152-3	12" SUBGRADE PREPARATION	933.0	SY	$ 12.00	$ 11,196.00	$ 1.80	$ 1,679.40	$ 1.80	$ 1,679.40	$ 1.80	$ 1,679.40	$ 3.25	$ 3,032.25	$ 4.00	$ 3,732.00	$ 1.80	$ 1,679.40	$ 8.00	$ 7,464.00
20	P-156-1	12" CEMENT TREATED SUBGRADE	70,211.0	SY	$ 10.00	$ 702,110.00	$ 3.00	$ 210,633.00	$ 3.00	$ 210,633.00	$ 3.00	$ 210,633.00	$ 3.00	$ 210,633.00	$ 2.75	$ 193,080.25	$ 3.00	$ 210,633.00	$ 3.30	$ 231,696.30
21	P-156-2	CEMENT	2,291.0	TN	$ 220.00	$ 504,020.00	$ 165.00	$ 378,015.00	$ 167.00	$ 382,597.00	$ 165.00	$ 378,015.00	$ 203.00	$ 465,073.00	$ 170.00	$ 389,470.00	$ 165.00	$ 378,015.00	$ 165.00	$ 378,015.00
22	P-209-1	CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, FURNISH ONLY	6,258.0	CY	$ 26.00	$ 162,708.00	$ 77.50	$ 484,995.00	$ 78.00	$ 488,124.00	$ 77.50	$ 484,995.00	$ 56.65	$ 354,515.70	$ 45.00	$ 281,610.00	$ 77.50	$ 484,995.00	$ 0.01	$ 62.58
23	P-219-1	8" RECYCLED CONCRETE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	67,539.0	SY	$ 16.00	$ 1,080,624.00	$ 3.50	$ 236,386.50	$ 3.50	$ 236,386.50	$ 3.50	$ 236,386.50	$ 6.75	$ 455,888.25	$ 7.25	$ 489,657.75	$ 3.50	$ 236,386.50	$ 10.80	$ 729,421.20
24	P-219-2	6" RECYCLED CONCRETE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	933.0	SY	$ 12.00	$ 11,196.00	$ 10.95	$ 10,216.35	$ 11.00	$ 10,263.00	$ 10.95	$ 10,216.35	$ 6.50	$ 6,064.50	$ 5.25	$ 4,898.25	$ 10.95	$ 10,216.35	$ 10.80	$ 10,076.40
25	P-219-3	SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE	70,211.0	SY	$ 5.00	$ 351,055.00	$ 1.65	$ 115,848.15	$ 1.70	$ 119,358.70	$ 1.65	$ 115,848.15	$ 1.50	$ 105,316.50	$ 2.50	$ 175,527.50	$ 1.65	$ 115,848.15	$ 3.30	$ 231,696.30
26	P-501-1	8" PLAIN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	57,000.0	SY	$ 80.00	$ 4,560,000.00	$ 45.50	$ 2,593,500.00	$ 46.75	$ 2,664,750.00	$ 48.46	$ 2,762,220.00	$ 47.00	$ 2,679,000.00	$ 45.50	$ 2,593,500.00	$ 52.28	$ 2,979,960.00	$ 47.00	$ 2,679,000.00
27	P-501-2	8" REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	7,883.0	SY	$ 110.00	$ 867,130.00	$ 62.00	$ 488,746.00	$ 68.50	$ 539,985.50	$ 70.00	$ 551,810.00	$ 69.00	$ 543,927.00	$ 62.00	$ 488,746.00	$ 88.35	$ 696,463.05	$ 70.00	$ 551,810.00
28	P-501-3	6 " PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (GLIDESLOPE & LOCALIZER ACCESS ROADS)	800.0	SY	$ 75.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 64.00	$ 51,200.00	$ 66.75	$ 53,400.00	$ 62.00	$ 49,600.00	$ 68.00	$ 54,400.00	$ 64.00	$ 51,200.00	$ 68.72	$ 54,976.00	$ 68.00	$ 54,400.00
29	P-604-1	COMPRESSION JOINT SEAL	88,792.0	LF	$ 6.00	$ 532,752.00	$ 3.75	$ 332,970.00	$ 3.80	$ 337,409.60	$ 3.75	$ 332,970.00	$ 3.75	$ 332,970.00	$ 3.75	$ 332,970.00	$ 3.75	$ 332,970.00	$ 3.90	$ 346,288.80
30	P-610-1	REMOVE GLIDESLOPE ANTENNA TOWER FOUNDATION	1.0	LS	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 8,485.00	$ 8,485.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 9,100.00	$ 9,100.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
31	P-610-2	NEW GLIDESLOPE ANTENNA TOWER FOUNDATION	1.0	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 24,029.00	$ 24,029.00	$ 32,825.00	$ 32,825.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 24,029.00	$ 24,029.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000.00
32	P-620-1	PAVEMENT MARKING WITH BEADS (WATERBORNE)	78,978.0	SF	$ 3.00	$ 236,934.00	$ 1.35	$ 106,620.30	$ 1.00	$ 78,978.00	$ 1.00	$ 78,978.00	$ 0.75	$ 59,233.50	$ 1.00	$ 78,978.00	$ 1.00	$ 78,978.00	$ 1.10	$ 86,875.80
33	P-620-2	PAVEMENT MARKING WITHOUT BEADS, BLACK OUTLINES (WATERBORNE)	19,007.0	SF	$ 2.50	$ 47,517.50	$ 1.35	$ 25,659.45	$ 1.00	$ 19,007.00	$ 1.00	$ 19,007.00	$ 0.75	$ 14,255.25	$ 1.00	$ 19,007.00	$ 1.00	$ 19,007.00	$ 1.10	$ 20,907.70
34	P-620-3	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING (WATERBORNE)	97,985.0	SF	$ 1.50	$ 146,977.50	$ 0.65	$ 63,690.25	$ 0.80	$ 78,388.00	$ 0.80	$ 78,388.00	$ 1.50	$ 146,977.50	$ 0.80	$ 78,388.00	$ 0.80	$ 78,388.00	$ 0.90	$ 88,186.50
35	P-621-1	SAW-CUT GROOVING	48,889.0	SY	$ 3.00	$ 146,667.00	$ 3.00	$ 146,667.00	$ 2.50	$ 122,222.50	$ 2.45	$ 119,778.05	$ 2.50	$ 122,222.50	$ 2.60	$ 127,111.40	$ 2.45	$ 119,778.05	$ 2.80	$ 136,889.20
36	D-701-1	REPAIR CULVERT SETTLEMENT & FLARED END SECTION	1.0	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 3,435.00	$ 3,435.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500.00
37	D-701-2	REMOVE 30-INCH FLARED END SECTION	3.0	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 485.00	$ 1,455.00	$ 490.00	$ 1,470.00	$ 485.00	$ 1,455.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 900.00	$ 2,700.00	$ 485.00	$ 1,455.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 3,150.00

BID TABULATION
McCLURE CLIVE, IOWA
DATE: JULY 1, 2025 TIME: 10:30 A.M.
For the construction of an improvement project described as:

Ankeny Regional Airport
Reconstruct Runway 18-36
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-031-2024 (DESIGN)
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-032-2025 (CONSTRUCTION)
AT THE UNIT PRICES AND EXTENSIONS LISTED BELOW.

					ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		Manatt's, Inc. Brooklyn, IA		Concrete Technologies, Inc. Grimes, IA		FLYNN COMPANY, INC. Dubuque, IA		Elder Corporation Des Moines, IA		Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian IA		Cedar Valley Corp., LLC Waterloo, IA		C.J. Moyna & Sons, LLC Elkader, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
38	D-701-4	REMOVE 30-INCH RCP	90.0	LF	$ 20.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 19.00	$ 1,710.00	$ 19.00	$ 1,710.00	$ 19.00	$ 1,710.00	$ 37.00	$ 3,330.00	$ 18.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 19.00	$ 1,710.00	$ 55.00	$ 4,950.00
39	D-701-7	30-INCH RCP, CLASS V	127.0	LF	$ 95.00	$ 12,065.00	$ 139.00	$ 17,653.00	$ 140.00	$ 17,780.00	$ 139.00	$ 17,653.00	$ 198.00	$ 25,146.00	$ 195.00	$ 24,765.00	$ 139.00	$ 17,653.00	$ 245.00	$ 31,115.00
40	D-701-9	54-INCH RCP, CLASS V	86.0	LF	$ 250.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 337.00	$ 28,982.00	$ 340.00	$ 29,240.00	$ 337.00	$ 28,982.00	$ 400.00	$ 34,400.00	$ 425.00	$ 36,550.00	$ 337.00	$ 28,982.00	$ 485.00	$ 41,710.00
41	D-701-10	FLARED END SECTION, 30-INCH RCP, CLASS V	3.0	EA	$ 3,250.00	$ 9,750.00	$ 2,810.00	$ 8,430.00	$ 2,840.00	$ 8,520.00	$ 2,810.00	$ 8,430.00	$ 4,700.00	$ 14,100.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 2,810.00	$ 8,430.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 16,800.00
42	D-701-12	REMOVE & REINSTALL FLARED END SECTION 54-INCH RCP	2.0	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 1,615.00	$ 3,230.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 16,000.00
43	D-701-13	GROUT & SEAL EXISITNG RCP	1.0	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 865.00	$ 865.00	$ 874.00	$ 874.00	$ 865.00	$ 865.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 865.00	$ 865.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 21,000.00
44	D-701-14	CLASS D & E REVETMENT STONE	135.0	TON	$ 70.00	$ 9,450.00	$ 82.00	$ 11,070.00	$ 83.00	$ 11,205.00	$ 82.00	$ 11,070.00	$ 88.00	$ 11,880.00	$ 90.00	$ 12,150.00	$ 82.00	$ 11,070.00	$ 92.00	$ 12,420.00
45	D-705-1	6" SCHEDULE 40 PVC PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN, TRENCHED, INCLUDING POROUS BACKFILL AND FILTER FABRIC	10,873.0	LF	$ 30.00	$ 326,190.00	$ 23.75	$ 258,233.75	$ 24.00	$ 260,952.00	$ 23.75	$ 258,233.75	$ 27.50	$ 299,007.50	$ 25.00	$ 271,825.00	$ 23.75	$ 258,233.75	$ 26.00	$ 282,698.00
46	D-705-2	6" SCHEDULE 80 PVC NON-PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN, TRENCHED	2,582.0	LF	$ 30.00	$ 77,460.00	$ 23.00	$ 59,386.00	$ 23.00	$ 59,386.00	$ 23.00	$ 59,386.00	$ 27.00	$ 69,714.00	$ 25.00	$ 64,550.00	$ 23.00	$ 59,386.00	$ 25.00	$ 64,550.00
47	D-705-3	UNDERDRAIN CLEANOUT STRUCTURE	31.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 62,000.00	$ 1,325.00	$ 41,075.00	$ 1,340.00	$ 41,540.00	$ 1,325.00	$ 41,075.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 37,200.00	$ 1,375.00	$ 42,625.00	$ 1,325.00	$ 41,075.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 55,800.00
48	D-705-4	UNDERDRAIN CONNECTION TO PIPE OR STRUCTURE	17.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 800.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 808.00	$ 13,736.00	$ 800.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 22,100.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 22,950.00	$ 800.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 20,400.00
49	D-705-5	UNDERDRAIN SPLASH BLOCK	5.0	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 450.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 455.00	$ 2,275.00	$ 450.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 420.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 850.00	$ 4,250.00	$ 450.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 3,800.00	$ 19,000.00
50	D-705-6	GROUT AND SEAL EXISTING PIPE AS SHOWN ON PLANS	1.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 865.00	$ 865.00	$ 874.00	$ 874.00	$ 865.00	$ 865.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 865.00	$ 865.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 21,000.00
51	D-751-1	SW-401 MANHOLE, 60-INCH DIA.	1.0	EA	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,655.00	$ 5,655.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 7,800.00	$ 7,800.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 17,000.00
52	T-901-1	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	76.0	AC	$ 2,500.00	$ 190,000.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 98,800.00	$ 1,160.00	$ 88,160.00	$ 946.85	$ 71,960.60	$ 1,200.00	$ 91,200.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 76,000.00	$ 1,150.00	$ 87,400.00	$ 980.00	$ 74,480.00
53	T-905-1	TOPSOILING (STRIPPING, STOCKPILING, RE-SPREADING)	54,358.0	CY	$ 8.00	$ 434,864.00	$ 4.75	$ 258,200.50	$ 4.80	$ 260,918.40	$ 4.75	$ 258,200.50	$ 5.75	$ 312,558.50	$ 6.00	$ 326,148.00	$ 4.75	$ 258,200.50	$ 7.60	$ 413,120.80
54	T-908-1	MULCHING	76.0	AC	$ 2,000.00	$ 152,000.00	$ 1,650.00	$ 125,400.00	$ 455.00	$ 34,580.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 114,000.00	$ 450.00	$ 34,200.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 114,000.00	$ 450.00	$ 34,200.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 121,600.00
55	L-107-1	REMOVE AND REPLACE SUPPLEMENTAL WIND CONE, L-806, LED	2.0	EA	$ 9,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 6,006.00	$ 12,012.00	$ 4,835.00	$ 9,670.00	$ 4,787.00	$ 9,574.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 9,600.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 6,006.00	$ 12,012.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 12,200.00
56	L-108-1	NO. 8 AWG, 5 KV, L-824, TYPE C CABLE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH, DUCT BANK OR CONDUIT	24,510.0	LF	$ 2.25	$ 55,147.50	$ 1.25	$ 30,637.50	$ 2.30	$ 56,373.00	$ 2.25	$ 55,147.50	$ 2.25	$ 55,147.50	$ 2.25	$ 55,147.50	$ 1.25	$ 30,637.50	$ 1.30	$ 31,863.00
57	L-108-2	NO. 6 AWG, 600V, L-824, TYPE C CABLE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH, DUCT BANK OR CONDUIT	18,420.0	LF	$ 2.25	$ 41,445.00	$ 2.25	$ 41,445.00	$ 3.30	$ 60,786.00	$ 3.25	$ 59,865.00	$ 3.25	$ 59,865.00	$ 3.25	$ 59,865.00	$ 2.25	$ 41,445.00	$ 2.30	$ 42,366.00
58	L-108-3	NO. 6 AWG, SOLID, BARE COPPER EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR, INSTALLED IN TRENCH, DUCT BANK OR CONDUIT	8,700.0	LF	$ 2.50	$ 21,750.00	$ 1.15	$ 10,005.00	$ 1.40	$ 12,180.00	$ 1.40	$ 12,180.00	$ 1.50	$ 13,050.00	$ 1.40	$ 12,180.00	$ 1.15	$ 10,005.00	$ 1.20	$ 10,440.00
59	L-108-4	NO. 6 AWG, SOLID, BARE COPPER COUNTERPOISE WIRE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH WITH GROUND RODS, INCLUDING CONNECTIONS/TERMINATIONS	12,154.0	LF	$ 2.50	$ 30,385.00	$ 1.50	$ 18,231.00	$ 2.00	$ 24,308.00	$ 2.00	$ 24,308.00	$ 2.00	$ 24,308.00	$ 2.00	$ 24,308.00	$ 1.50	$ 18,231.00	$ 1.60	$ 19,446.40
60	L-108-5	SYSTEM TESTING	1.0	LS	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 5,555.00	$ 5,555.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00
61	L-108-6	REMOVE EXISTING DUCT BANK	98.0	LF	$ 3.50	$ 343.00	$ 50.00	$ 4,900.00	$ 45.00	$ 4,410.00	$ 45.00	$ 4,410.00	$ 45.00	$ 4,410.00	$ 45.00	$ 4,410.00	$ 50.00	$ 4,900.00	$ 60.00	$ 5,880.00
62	L-108-7	REMOVE EXISTING CONDUIT AND CABLE(S)	13,050.0	LF	$ 3.50	$ 45,675.00	$ 3.40	$ 44,370.00	$ 5.10	$ 66,555.00	$ 5.00	$ 65,250.00	$ 5.00	$ 65,250.00	$ 5.00	$ 65,250.00	$ 3.40	$ 44,370.00	$ 3.50	$ 45,675.00
63	L-109-1	REMOVE EXISTING CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATOR	1.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 657.00	$ 657.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00
64	L-109-2	REMOVE EXISTING 150 A, 2-POLE ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER	1.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,135.00	$ 1,135.00	$ 31.00	$ 31.00	$ 31.00	$ 31.00	$ 31.00	$ 31.00	$ 31.00	$ 31.00	$ 1,135.00	$ 1,135.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
65	L-109-3	FURNISH AND INSTALL 7.5KW CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATOR	1.0	EA	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 15,550.00	$ 15,550.00	$ 14,620.00	$ 14,620.00	$ 14,473.00	$ 14,473.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 14,500.00	$ 14,500.00	$ 15,550.00	$ 15,550.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 16,000.00
66	L-109-4	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2-POLE BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKER	1.0	EA	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,552.00	$ 3,552.00	$ 262.00	$ 262.00	$ 259.00	$ 259.00	$ 260.00	$ 260.00	$ 275.00	$ 275.00	$ 3,552.00	$ 3,552.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 3,600.00
67	L-109-5	FURNISH AND INSTALL SERIES CUTOUT	1.0	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,141.00	$ 1,141.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1,293.00	$ 1,293.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,141.00	$ 1,141.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
68	L-110-1	(1) 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT, IN TRENCH	15,717.0	LF	$ 5.00	$ 78,585.00	$ 2.60	$ 40,864.20	$ 10.00	$ 157,170.00	$ 10.25	$ 161,099.25	$ 10.25	$ 161,099.25	$ 10.25	$ 161,099.25	$ 2.60	$ 40,864.20	$ 2.70	$ 42,435.90
69	L-115-1	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX, L-867 BASE CAN, WITH GASKETED COVER, 16" DIA.	21.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 905.00	$ 19,005.00	$ 923.00	$ 19,383.00	$ 914.00	$ 19,194.00	$ 920.00	$ 19,320.00	$ 914.00	$ 19,194.00	$ 905.00	$ 19,005.00	$ 920.00	$ 19,320.00
70	L-115-3	REMOVE ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX	3.0	EA	$ 100.00	$ 300.00	$ 270.00	$ 810.00	$ 177.00	$ 531.00	$ 175.00	$ 525.00	$ 176.00	$ 528.00	$ 175.00	$ 525.00	$ 270.00	$ 810.00	$ 280.00	$ 840.00
71	L-125-1	REMOVE MEDIUM INTENSITY TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHT, BASE MOUNTED	37.0	EA	$ 400.00	$ 14,800.00	$ 313.00	$ 11,581.00	$ 202.00	$ 7,474.00	$ 200.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 202.00	$ 7,474.00	$ 200.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 313.00	$ 11,581.00	$ 320.00	$ 11,840.00
72	L-125-2	REMOVE HIGH INTENSITY RUNWAY THRESHOLD END LIGHT, BASE MOUNTED	16.0	EA	$ 400.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00	$ 202.00	$ 3,232.00	$ 200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 202.00	$ 3,232.00	$ 200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 304.00	$ 4,864.00	$ 315.00	$ 5,040.00
73	L-125-3	REMOVE HIGH INTENSITY RUNWAY EDGE LIGHT, BASE MOUNTED	52.0	EA	$ 400.00	$ 20,800.00	$ 301.00	$ 15,652.00	$ 202.00	$ 10,504.00	$ 200.00	$ 10,400.00	$ 202.00	$ 10,504.00	$ 200.00	$ 10,400.00	$ 301.00	$ 15,652.00	$ 310.00	$ 16,120.00
74	L-125-4	REMOVE RUNWAY END IDENTIFIER LIGHT SYSTEM	2.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 1,890.00	$ 3,780.00	$ 909.00	$ 1,818.00	$ 900.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 910.00	$ 1,820.00	$ 900.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,890.00	$ 3,780.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00

BID TABULATION
McCLURE CLIVE, IOWA
DATE: JULY 1, 2025 TIME: 10:30 A.M.
For the construction of an improvement project described as:

Ankeny Regional Airport
Reconstruct Runway 18-36
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-031-2024 (DESIGN)
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-032-2025 (CONSTRUCTION)
AT THE UNIT PRICES AND EXTENSIONS LISTED BELOW.

					ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		Manatt's, Inc. Brooklyn, IA		Concrete Technologies, Inc. Grimes, IA		FLYNN COMPANY, INC. Dubuque, IA		Elder Corporation Des Moines, IA		Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian IA		Cedar Valley Corp., LLC Waterloo, IA		C.J. Moyna & Sons, LLC Elkader, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
75	L-125-5	REMOVE L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN, 1-MODULE, HOUSING, FRAME, AND TRANSFORMER, AS PER PLAN	14.0	EA	$ 900.00	$ 12,600.00	$ 810.00	$ 11,340.00	$ 202.00	$ 2,828.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 202.00	$ 2,828.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 810.00	$ 11,340.00	$ 900.00	$ 12,600.00
76	L-125-6	REMOVE L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN, 2-MODULE, HOUSING, FRAME, AND TRANSFORMER, AS PER PLAN	2.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,080.00	$ 2,160.00	$ 253.00	$ 506.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,080.00	$ 2,160.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 2,200.00
77	L-125-7	REMOVE L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN, 3-MODULE, HOUSING, FRAME, AND TRANSFORMER, AS PER PLAN	1.0	EA	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,080.00	$ 1,080.00	$ 303.00	$ 303.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,080.00	$ 1,080.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00
78	L-125-8	MEDIUM INTENSITY L-861T TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHT, LED, BASE-MOUNTED	43.0	EA	$ 1,700.00	$ 73,100.00	$ 1,320.00	$ 56,760.00	$ 1,075.00	$ 46,225.00	$ 1,065.00	$ 45,795.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 47,300.00	$ 1,065.00	$ 45,795.00	$ 1,320.00	$ 56,760.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 60,200.00
79	L-125-9	HIGH INTENSITY L-862 RUNWAY EDGE LIGHT, LED, BASE MOUNTED	50.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 1,682.00	$ 84,100.00	$ 1,635.00	$ 81,750.00	$ 1,621.00	$ 81,050.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 80,000.00	$ 1,625.00	$ 81,250.00	$ 1,682.00	$ 84,100.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 87,500.00
80	L-125-10	HIGH INTENSITY L-862E RUNWAY THRESHOLD LIGHT, LED, BASE MOUNTED	16.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 32,000.00	$ 1,732.00	$ 27,712.00	$ 1,540.00	$ 24,640.00	$ 1,526.00	$ 24,416.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 24,800.00	$ 1,732.00	$ 27,712.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 28,800.00
81	L-125-11	L-849 RUNWAY END IDENTIFIER LIGHT SYSTEM, LED	2.0	EA	$ 18,000.00	$ 36,000.00	$ 16,820.00	$ 33,640.00	$ 18,105.00	$ 36,210.00	$ 17,927.00	$ 35,854.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 36,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 36,000.00	$ 16,820.00	$ 33,640.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 35,000.00
82	L-125-12	L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN (1-MODULE), BASE MOUNTED, LED TYPE	5.0	EA	$ 4,500.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 5,589.00	$ 27,945.00	$ 3,695.00	$ 18,475.00	$ 3,658.00	$ 18,290.00	$ 3,700.00	$ 18,500.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 18,375.00	$ 5,589.00	$ 27,945.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 28,000.00
83	L-125-13	L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN (2-MODULE), BASE MOUNTED, LED TYPE	4.0	EA	$ 5,500.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 5,796.00	$ 23,184.00	$ 4,195.00	$ 16,780.00	$ 4,152.00	$ 16,608.00	$ 4,200.00	$ 16,800.00	$ 4,175.00	$ 16,700.00	$ 5,796.00	$ 23,184.00	$ 5,800.00	$ 23,200.00
84	L-125-14	L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN (3-MODULE), BASE MOUNTED, LED TYPE	2.0	EA	$ 6,500.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 6,806.00	$ 13,612.00	$ 5,010.00	$ 10,020.00	$ 4,960.00	$ 9,920.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 6,806.00	$ 13,612.00	$ 6,900.00	$ 13,800.00
85	L-125-15	L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN MODIFICATIONS (PANEL REPLACEMENT)	20.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 1,223.00	$ 24,460.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 25,500.00	$ 1,264.00	$ 25,280.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 25,500.00	$ 1,223.00	$ 24,460.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 26,000.00
86	L-125-16	DISTANCE REMAINING SIGN, L-858B	4.0	EA	$ 5,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 5,342.00	$ 21,368.00	$ 3,415.00	$ 13,660.00	$ 3,382.00	$ 13,528.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 5,342.00	$ 21,368.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 21,600.00
87	L-125-17	SPARE HIGH INTENSITY L-862 RUNWAY EDGE LIGHT FIXTURE ASSEMBLY WITH STEEL COVER & ISOLATION TRANSFORMER	5.0	EA	$ 750.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 785.00	$ 3,925.00	$ 917.00	$ 4,585.00	$ 908.00	$ 4,540.00	$ 910.00	$ 4,550.00	$ 910.00	$ 4,550.00	$ 785.00	$ 3,925.00	$ 800.00	$ 4,000.00
88	L-125-18	SPARE MEDIUM INTENSITY L-861T TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHT FIXTURE ASSEMBLY WITH STEEL COVER & ISOLATION TRANSFORMER	5.0	EA	$ 750.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 369.00	$ 1,845.00	$ 365.00	$ 1,825.00	$ 370.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 365.00	$ 1,825.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 300.00	$ 1,500.00
89	L-125-19	SPARE HIGH INTENSITY L-862E RUNWAY THRESHOLD LIGHT FIXTURE ASSEMBLY WITH STEEL COVER & ISOLATION TRANSFORMER	2.0	EA	$ 750.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 760.00	$ 1,520.00	$ 842.00	$ 1,684.00	$ 834.00	$ 1,668.00	$ 840.00	$ 1,680.00	$ 835.00	$ 1,670.00	$ 760.00	$ 1,520.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00
90	L-125-20	SPARE RUNWAY END IDENTIFIER LIGHT FIXTURE ONLY	1.0	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 568.00	$ 568.00	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	$ 545.00	$ 545.00	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	$ 545.00	$ 545.00	$ 568.00	$ 568.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00
91	L-125-21	SPARE PRIMARY CONNECTOR KIT	10.0	EA	$ 500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 48.00	$ 480.00	$ 101.00	$ 1,010.00	$ 100.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 101.00	$ 1,010.00	$ 100.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 48.00	$ 480.00	$ 50.00	$ 500.00
92	L-125-22	REMOVE RUNWAY 18-36 2-BOX PAPI SYSTEM	2.0	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,780.00	$ 7,560.00	$ 808.00	$ 1,616.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 810.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 3,780.00	$ 7,560.00	$ 3,800.00	$ 7,600.00
93	L-125-23	4-BOX PRECISION APPROACH PATH INDICATOR SYSTEM (RWY 18-36)	2.0	EA	$ 65,000.00	$ 130,000.00	$ 60,535.00	$ 121,070.00	$ 30,870.00	$ 61,740.00	$ 30,564.00	$ 61,128.00	$ 31,000.00	$ 62,000.00	$ 31,000.00	$ 62,000.00	$ 60,535.00	$ 121,070.00	$ 62,000.00	$ 124,000.00
94	L-125-24	SPARE PRECISION APPROACH PATH INDICATOR FIXTURE ONLY	1.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,160.00	$ 1,160.00	$ 1,215.00	$ 1,215.00	$ 1,205.00	$ 1,205.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,160.00	$ 1,160.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
95	L-125-25	DEACTIVATE/COVER EXISTING GUIDANCE SIGNS	36.0	EA	$ 100.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 540.00	$ 19,440.00	$ 126.00	$ 4,536.00	$ 125.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 126.00	$ 4,536.00	$ 125.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 540.00	$ 19,440.00	$ 580.00	$ 20,880.00
96	L-125-26	REMOVE AND DEMOLISH EXISTING GLIDESLOPE ANTENNA TOWER	1.0	LS	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 8,370.00	$ 8,370.00	$ 3,535.00	$ 3,535.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 8,370.00	$ 8,370.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500.00
97	L-125-27	REMOVE AND STORE GLIDESLOPE ANTENNA AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT	1.0	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 8,100.00	$ 8,100.00	$ 3,685.00	$ 3,685.00	$ 3,650.00	$ 3,650.00	$ 3,700.00	$ 3,700.00	$ 3,650.00	$ 3,650.00	$ 8,100.00	$ 8,100.00	$ 8,200.00	$ 8,200.00
98	L-125-28	NEW GLIDESLOPE ANTENNA TOWER AND REINSTALL EQUIPMENT	1.0	LS	$100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 82,820.00	$ 82,820.00	$ 110,980.00	$ 110,980.00	$ 109,880.00	$ 109,880.00	$ 111,000.00	$ 111,000.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 82,820.00	$ 82,820.00	$ 83,000.00	$ 83,000.00
99	L-125-31	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING NDB TOWERS, EQUIPMENT SHED AND FOUNDATIONS; ANTENNA AND MISC. WIRING	1.0	LS	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 12,960.00	$ 12,960.00	$ 7,575.00	$ 7,575.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,600.00	$ 7,600.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 12,960.00	$ 12,960.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00
		TOTAL BASE BID:				**$ 15,047,711.50**		**$ 8,381,982.58**		**$ 8,623,189.40**		**$ 8,654,854.70**		**$ 8,988,349.70**		**$ 9,017,168.15**		**$ 9,055,866.10**		**$ 10,298,402.58**

BID TABULATION
McCLURE CLIVE, IOWA
DATE: JULY 1, 2025 TIME: 10:30 A.M.
For the construction of an improvement project described as:

Ankeny Regional Airport
Reconstruct Runway 18-36
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-031-2024 (DESIGN)
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-032-2025 (CONSTRUCTION)
AT THE UNIT PRICES AND EXTENSIONS LISTED BELOW.

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		Manatt's, Inc. Brooklyn, IA		Concrete Technologies, Inc. Grimes, IA		FLYNN COMPANY, INC. Dubuque, IA		Elder Corporation Des Moines, IA		Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian IA		Cedar Valley Corp., LLC Waterloo, IA		C.J. Moyna & Sons, LLC Elkader, IA	
					UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
BID ADDITION #1 - 500' RUNWAY 18 EXTENSION																				
100	C-102-2	TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING	9.0	AC	$ 2,500.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 685.00	$ 6,165.00	$ 657.00	$ 5,913.00	$ 170.00	$ 1,530.00	$ 650.00	$ 5,850.00	$ 170.00	$ 1,530.00	$ 650.00	$ 5,850.00	$ 220.00	$ 1,980.00
101	C-102-3	INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE	2,000.0	LF	$ 5.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1.60	$ 3,200.00	$ 1.70	$ 3,400.00	$ 1.50	$ 3,000.00	$ 1.75	$ 3,500.00	$ 1.50	$ 3,000.00	$ 1.70	$ 3,400.00	$ 1.70	$ 3,400.00
102	C-102-5	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT (RECP), TYPE 2C	500.0	SY	$ 15.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 1.35	$ 675.00	$ 1.40	$ 700.00	$ 1.00	$ 500.00	$ 1.50	$ 750.00	$ 1.00	$ 500.00	$ 1.40	$ 700.00	$ 1.10	$ 550.00
103	P-152-1	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	32,024.0	CY	$ 13.00	$ 416,312.00	$ 4.60	$ 147,310.40	$ 4.70	$ 150,512.80	$ 4.60	$ 147,310.40	$ 2.95	$ 94,470.80	$ 4.50	$ 144,108.00	$ 4.60	$ 147,310.40	$ 4.80	$ 153,715.20
104	P-152-2	BORROW EXCAVATION (OFF-SITE)	2,065.0	CY	$ 25.00	$ 51,625.00	$ 12.75	$ 26,328.75	$ 13.00	$ 26,845.00	$ 12.75	$ 26,328.75	$ 16.00	$ 33,040.00	$ 15.00	$ 30,975.00	$ 12.75	$ 26,328.75	$ 0.01	$ 20.65
105	P-152-3	12" SUBGRADE PREPARATION	2,752.0	SY	$ 12.00	$ 33,024.00	$ 1.80	$ 4,953.60	$ 1.80	$ 4,953.60	$ 1.80	$ 4,953.60	$ 3.25	$ 8,944.00	$ 4.00	$ 11,008.00	$ 1.80	$ 4,953.60	$ 8.00	$ 22,016.00
106	P-156-1	12" CEMENT TREATED SUBGRADE	11,353.0	SY	$ 10.00	$ 113,530.00	$ 3.00	$ 34,059.00	$ 3.00	$ 34,059.00	$ 3.00	$ 34,059.00	$ 3.00	$ 34,059.00	$ 2.75	$ 31,220.75	$ 3.00	$ 34,059.00	$ 3.80	$ 43,141.40
107	P-156-2	CEMENT	371.0	TN	$ 220.00	$ 81,620.00	$ 165.00	$ 61,215.00	$ 167.00	$ 61,957.00	$ 165.00	$ 61,215.00	$ 203.00	$ 75,313.00	$ 170.00	$ 63,070.00	$ 165.00	$ 61,215.00	$ 165.00	$ 61,215.00
108	P-219-1	8" RECYCLED CONCRETE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	10,781.0	SY	$ 16.00	$ 172,496.00	$ 14.85	$ 160,097.85	$ 15.00	$ 161,715.00	$ 14.85	$ 160,097.85	$ 6.75	$ 72,771.75	$ 7.25	$ 78,162.25	$ 14.85	$ 160,097.85	$ 15.20	$ 163,871.20
109	P-219-2	6" RECYCLED CONCRETE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	2,456.0	SY	$ 12.00	$ 29,472.00	$ 14.90	$ 36,594.40	$ 15.00	$ 36,840.00	$ 14.90	$ 36,594.40	$ 6.50	$ 15,964.00	$ 5.25	$ 12,894.00	$ 14.90	$ 36,594.40	$ 15.20	$ 37,331.20
110	P-219-3	SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE	14,640.0	SY	$ 5.00	$ 73,200.00	$ 1.65	$ 24,156.00	$ 1.70	$ 24,888.00	$ 1.65	$ 24,156.00	$ 1.50	$ 21,960.00	$ 2.50	$ 36,600.00	$ 1.65	$ 24,156.00	$ 3.30	$ 48,312.00
111	P-501-1	8" PLAIN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	9,585.0	SY	$ 80.00	$ 766,800.00	$ 67.00	$ 642,195.00	$ 51.50	$ 493,627.50	$ 48.46	$ 464,489.10	$ 52.00	$ 498,420.00	$ 67.00	$ 642,195.00	$ 52.28	$ 501,103.80	$ 52.00	$ 498,420.00
112	P-501-2	8" REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	621.0	SY	$ 110.00	$ 68,310.00	$ 90.00	$ 55,890.00	$ 152.00	$ 94,392.00	$ 70.00	$ 43,470.00	$ 154.00	$ 95,634.00	$ 90.00	$ 55,890.00	$ 88.35	$ 54,865.35	$ 158.00	$ 98,118.00
113	P-604-1	COMPRESSION JOINT SEAL	16,074.0	LF	$ 6.00	$ 96,444.00	$ 3.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 3.80	$ 61,081.20	$ 3.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 3.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 3.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 3.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 3.90	$ 62,688.60
114	P-610-3	REMOVE FOUNDATIONS (LOCALIZER SHELTER, LOCALIZER ANTENNA, AND DME ANTENNA)	1.0	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 24,865.00	$ 24,865.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
115	P-610-4	NEW FOUNDATIONS (LOCALIZER SHELTER AND PRECAST STEP, LOCALIZER ANTENNA, AND DME ANTENNA)	1.0	LS	$125,000.00	$ 125,000.00	$ 129,808.00	$ 129,808.00	$ 161,600.00	$ 161,600.00	$ 75,200.00	$ 75,200.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 85,000.00	$ 85,000.00	$ 129,808.00	$ 129,808.00	$ 132,000.00	$ 132,000.00
116	P-610-5	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" STEEL BOLLARD	2.0	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 610.00	$ 1,220.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 900.00	$ 1,800.00
117	P-620-1	PAVEMENT MARKING WITH BEADS (WATERBORNE)	1,275.0	SF	$ 3.00	$ 3,825.00	$ 2.00	$ 2,550.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 0.75	$ 956.25	$ 1.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 1.10	$ 1,402.50
118	P-620-2	PAVEMENT MARKING WITHOUT BEADS, BLACK OUTLINES (WATERBORNE)	1,316.0	SF	$ 2.50	$ 3,290.00	$ 2.00	$ 2,632.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,316.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,316.00	$ 0.75	$ 987.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,316.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,316.00	$ 1.10	$ 1,447.60
119	P-621-1	SAW-CUT GROOVING	4,445.0	SY	$ 3.00	$ 13,335.00	$ 3.00	$ 13,335.00	$ 2.50	$ 11,112.50	$ 2.45	$ 10,890.25	$ 2.50	$ 11,112.50	$ 2.60	$ 11,557.00	$ 2.45	$ 10,890.25	$ 2.80	$ 12,446.00
120	D-701-3	REMOVE 36-INCH FLARED END SECTION	1.0	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 475.00	$ 475.00	$ 480.00	$ 480.00	$ 475.00	$ 475.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 900.00	$ 900.00	$ 475.00	$ 475.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
121	D-701-5	REMOVE 36-INCH RCP	35.0	LF	$ 30.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 19.00	$ 665.00	$ 19.00	$ 665.00	$ 19.00	$ 665.00	$ 50.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 20.00	$ 700.00	$ 19.00	$ 665.00	$ 70.00	$ 2,450.00
122	D-701-6	18-INCH RCP, CLASS V	198.0	LF	$ 75.00	$ 14,850.00	$ 74.00	$ 14,652.00	$ 75.00	$ 14,850.00	$ 74.00	$ 14,652.00	$ 92.00	$ 18,216.00	$ 105.00	$ 20,790.00	$ 74.00	$ 14,652.00	$ 200.00	$ 39,600.00
123	D-701-8	36-INCH RCP, CLASS IV	58.0	LF	$ 130.00	$ 7,540.00	$ 163.00	$ 9,454.00	$ 165.00	$ 9,570.00	$ 163.00	$ 9,454.00	$ 171.00	$ 9,918.00	$ 185.00	$ 10,730.00	$ 163.00	$ 9,454.00	$ 320.00	$ 18,560.00
124	D-701-11	FLARED END SECTION, 36-INCH RCP, CLASS IV	1.0	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,535.00	$ 3,535.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,600.00
125	D-705-1	6" SCHEDULE 40 PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN, TRENCHED, INCLUDING POROUS BACKFILL AND FILTER FABRIC	2,538.0	LF	$ 30.00	$ 76,140.00	$ 23.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 24.00	$ 60,912.00	$ 23.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 27.50	$ 69,795.00	$ 25.00	$ 63,450.00	$ 23.75	$ 60,277.50	$ 26.00	$ 65,988.00
126	D-705-2	6" SCHEDULE 80 NON-PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN, TRENCHED FABRIC	198.0	LF	$ 30.00	$ 5,940.00	$ 23.00	$ 4,554.00	$ 23.00	$ 4,554.00	$ 23.00	$ 4,554.00	$ 27.50	$ 5,445.00	$ 25.00	$ 4,950.00	$ 23.00	$ 4,554.00	$ 25.00	$ 4,950.00
127	D-705-3	UNDERDRAIN CLEANOUT STRUCTURE	8.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 1,325.00	$ 10,600.00	$ 1,340.00	$ 10,720.00	$ 1,325.00	$ 10,600.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 8,800.00	$ 1,375.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 1,325.00	$ 10,600.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 14,400.00
128	D-705-4	UNDERDRAIN CONNECTION TO PIPE OR STRUCTURE	4.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 808.00	$ 3,232.00	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800.00
129	D-751-1	SW-401 MANHOLE, 60-INCH DIA.	1.0	EA	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,655.00	$ 5,655.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 7,700.00	$ 7,700.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 17,000.00
130	D-751-2	SW-401 MANHOLE, 48-INCH DIA.	1.0	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 3,790.00	$ 3,790.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00
131	T-901-1	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	9.0	AC	$ 2,500.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 11,700.00	$ 1,160.00	$ 10,440.00	$ 946.85	$ 8,521.65	$ 1,200.00	$ 10,800.00	$ 950.00	$ 8,550.00	$ 1,150.00	$ 10,350.00	$ 980.00	$ 8,820.00
132	T-905-1	TOPSOILING (STRIPPING, STOCKPILING, RE-SPREADING)	7,260.0	CY	$ 8.00	$ 58,080.00	$ 4.65	$ 33,759.00	$ 4.70	$ 34,122.00	$ 4.65	$ 33,759.00	$ 5.75	$ 41,745.00	$ 6.00	$ 43,560.00	$ 4.65	$ 33,759.00	$ 8.00	$ 58,080.00
133	T-908-1	MULCHING	9.0	AC	$ 2,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 1,650.00	$ 14,850.00	$ 455.00	$ 4,095.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 450.00	$ 4,050.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 450.00	$ 4,050.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 14,400.00
134	L-108-1	NO. 8 AWG, 5 KV, L-824, TYPE C CABLE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH, DUCT BANK OR CONDUIT	3,550.0	LF	$ 2.25	$ 7,987.50	$ 1.75	$ 6,212.50	$ 2.30	$ 8,165.00	$ 2.25	$ 7,987.50	$ 2.25	$ 7,987.50	$ 2.25	$ 7,987.50	$ 1.75	$ 6,212.50	$ 1.80	$ 6,390.00
135	L-108-4	NO. 6 AWG, SOLID, BARE COPPER COUNTERPOISE WIRE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH WITH GROUND RODS, INCLUDING CONNECTIONS/TERMINATIONS	3,124.0	LF	$ 2.50	$ 7,810.00	$ 2.40	$ 7,497.60	$ 1.40	$ 4,373.60	$ 1.40	$ 4,373.60	$ 1.50	$ 4,686.00	$ 1.40	$ 4,373.60	$ 2.40	$ 7,497.60	$ 2.50	$ 7,810.00
136	L-108-8	REMOVE EXISTING LOCALIZER ANTENNA DUCT BANK	320.0	LF	$ 10.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 16.50	$ 5,280.00	$ 25.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 25.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 25.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 25.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 16.50	$ 5,280.00	$ 17.50	$ 5,600.00
137	L-108-9	REMOVE EXISTING LOCALIZER CONDUIT AND CABLE(S)	724.0	LF	$ 5.00	$ 3,620.00	$ 16.25	$ 11,765.00	$ 5.10	$ 3,692.40	$ 5.00	$ 3,620.00	$ 5.00	$ 3,620.00	$ 5.00	$ 3,620.00	$ 16.25	$ 11,765.00	$ 17.00	$ 12,308.00
138	L-108-10	NO.18 OR NO. 19 AWG, 25 PAIR, TELEPHONE/ANTENNA CABLE, INSTALLED IN DUCT BANK	760.0	LF	$ 10.00	$ 7,600.00	$ 8.10	$ 6,156.00	$ 5.10	$ 3,876.00	$ 5.04	$ 3,830.40	$ 5.00	$ 3,800.00	$ 5.25	$ 3,990.00	$ 8.10	$ 6,156.00	$ 9.00	$ 6,840.00

BID TABULATION
McCLURE CLIVE, IOWA
DATE: JULY 1, 2025 TIME: 10:30 A.M.
For the construction of an improvement project described as:

Ankeny Regional Airport
Reconstruct Runway 18-36
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-031-2024 (DESIGN)
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-032-2025 (CONSTRUCTION)
AT THE UNIT PRICES AND EXTENSIONS LISTED BELOW.

					ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		Manatt's, Inc. Brooklyn, IA		Concrete Technologies, Inc. Grimes, IA		FLYNN COMPANY, INC. Dubuque, IA		Elder Corporation Des Moines, IA		Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian IA		Cedar Valley Corp., LLC Waterloo, IA		C.J. Moyna & Sons, LLC Elkader, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
139	L-108-11	(6) 7/8" COAX CABLE, INSTALLED IN CONDUIT	318.0	LF	$ 10.00	$ 3,180.00	$ 85.00	$ 27,030.00	$ 10.00	$ 3,180.00	$ 9.88	$ 3,141.84	$ 10.00	$ 3,180.00	$ 10.00	$ 3,180.00	$ 85.00	$ 27,030.00	$ 90.00	$ 28,620.00
140	L-108-12	#12-3UF CABLE, INSTALLED IN CONDUIT	318.0	LF	$ 5.00	$ 1,590.00	$ 6.00	$ 1,908.00	$ 2.00	$ 636.00	$ 1.95	$ 620.10	$ 2.00	$ 636.00	$ 1.95	$ 620.10	$ 6.00	$ 1,908.00	$ 7.00	$ 2,226.00
141	L-108-13	NO. 4/0, SOLID, BARE COPPER COUNTERPOISE WIRE, INSTALLED IN TRENCH WITH GROUND RODS, INCLUDING CONNECTIONS/TERMINATIONS	318.0	LF	$ 7.50	$ 2,385.00	$ 12.00	$ 3,816.00	$ 8.10	$ 2,575.80	$ 8.00	$ 2,544.00	$ 8.00	$ 2,544.00	$ 8.00	$ 2,544.00	$ 12.00	$ 3,816.00	$ 13.00	$ 4,134.00
142	L-108-14	(3) NO.2 XHHW CABLES, INSTALLED IN CONDUIT	58.0	LF	$ 10.00	$ 580.00	$ 32.00	$ 1,856.00	$ 8.90	$ 516.20	$ 8.82	$ 511.56	$ 9.00	$ 522.00	$ 9.00	$ 522.00	$ 32.00	$ 1,856.00	$ 33.00	$ 1,914.00
143	L-108-15	NO. 6 AWG, SOLID, GREEN-INSULATED, COPPER GROUND CABLE, INSTALLED IN CONDUIT	58.0	LF	$ 5.00	$ 290.00	$ 6.00	$ 348.00	$ 1.40	$ 81.20	$ 1.40	$ 81.20	$ 1.50	$ 87.00	$ 1.40	$ 81.20	$ 6.00	$ 348.00	$ 6.00	$ 348.00
144	L-109-6	RELOCATION OF EXISTING TRANSFORMER	1.0	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,792.00	$ 2,792.00	$ 6,185.00	$ 6,185.00	$ 6,125.00	$ 6,125.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,124.95	$ 6,124.95	$ 2,792.00	$ 2,792.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
145	L-110-1	(1) 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT, IN TRENCH	3,084.0	LF	$ 5.00	$ 15,420.00	$ 2.60	$ 8,018.40	$ 11.00	$ 33,924.00	$ 11.00	$ 33,924.00	$ 11.00	$ 33,924.00	$ 11.00	$ 33,924.00	$ 2.60	$ 8,018.40	$ 2.70	$ 8,326.80
146	L-110-2	(4) 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT, IN TRENCH	189.0	LF	$ 60.00	$ 11,340.00	$ 45.00	$ 8,505.00	$ 51.00	$ 9,639.00	$ 50.00	$ 9,450.00	$ 50.00	$ 9,450.00	$ 50.00	$ 9,450.00	$ 45.00	$ 8,505.00	$ 46.00	$ 8,694.00
147	L-110-3	(4) 4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT, CONCRETE ENCASED, IN TRENCH	305.0	LF	$ 90.00	$ 27,450.00	$ 50.00	$ 15,250.00	$ 131.00	$ 39,955.00	$ 130.00	$ 39,650.00	$ 131.00	$ 39,955.00	$ 130.00	$ 39,650.00	$ 50.00	$ 15,250.00	$ 52.00	$ 15,860.00
148	L-110-4	(2) 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT, CONCRETE ENCASED, IN TRENCH	305.0	LF	$ 40.00	$ 12,200.00	$ 18.50	$ 5,642.50	$ 20.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 20.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 20.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 20.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 18.50	$ 5,642.50	$ 20.00	$ 6,100.00
149	L-110-5	(1) 2" PVC, COATED RGS, CONDUIT, IN TRENCH	45.0	LF	$ 50.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 43.00	$ 1,935.00	$ 46.00	$ 2,070.00	$ 46.00	$ 2,070.00	$ 46.00	$ 2,070.00	$ 46.00	$ 2,070.00	$ 43.00	$ 1,935.00	$ 44.00	$ 1,980.00
150	L-110-6	(4) 4" FAA COMMUNICATIONS DUCT BANK	430.0	LF	$ 80.00	$ 34,400.00	$ 17.50	$ 7,525.00	$ 51.00	$ 21,930.00	$ 50.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 50.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 50.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 17.50	$ 7,525.00	$ 18.00	$ 7,740.00
151	L-115-1	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX, L-867 BASE CAN, WITH GASKETED COVER, 16" DIA.	2.0	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 880.00	$ 1,760.00	$ 923.00	$ 1,846.00	$ 914.00	$ 1,828.00	$ 920.00	$ 1,840.00	$ 914.00	$ 1,828.00	$ 880.00	$ 1,760.00	$ 900.00	$ 1,800.00
152	L-115-2	ELECTRICAL MANHOLE, 36" X 36"	5.0	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 1,478.00	$ 7,390.00	$ 4,345.00	$ 21,725.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 1,478.00	$ 7,390.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,500.00
153	L-115-4	ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATION JUNCTION BOX	1.0	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,389.00	$ 1,389.00	$ 4,345.00	$ 4,345.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 1,389.00	$ 1,389.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00
154	L-125-8	MEDIUM INTENSITY L-861T TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHT, LED, BASE-MOUNTED	40.0	EA	$ 1,700.00	$ 68,000.00	$ 1,318.00	$ 52,720.00	$ 1,075.00	$ 43,000.00	$ 1,065.00	$ 42,600.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 44,000.00	$ 1,065.00	$ 42,600.00	$ 1,318.00	$ 52,720.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 54,000.00
155	L-125-9	HIGH INTENSITY L-862 RUNWAY EDGE LIGHT, LED, BASE MOUNTED	4.0	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 1,662.00	$ 6,648.00	$ 1,635.00	$ 6,540.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 6,480.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 6,480.00	$ 1,662.00	$ 6,648.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 6,800.00
156	L-125-12	L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN (1-MODULE), BASE MOUNTED, LED TYPE	1.0	EA	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 5,888.00	$ 5,888.00	$ 3,695.00	$ 3,695.00	$ 3,657.00	$ 3,657.00	$ 3,700.00	$ 3,700.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 5,888.00	$ 5,888.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
157	L-125-13	L-858 AIRPORT GUIDANCE SIGN (2-MODULE), BASE MOUNTED, LED TYPE	3.0	EA	$ 5,500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 6,048.00	$ 18,144.00	$ 4,475.00	$ 13,425.00	$ 4,433.00	$ 13,299.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 4,450.00	$ 13,350.00	$ 6,048.00	$ 18,144.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 18,300.00
158	L-125-29	REMOVE AND STORE LOCALIZER SHELTER, LOCALIZER ANTENNA, DME ANTENNA, AND MISC. ELECTRICAL ITEMS	1.0	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 25,920.00	$ 25,920.00	$ 12,575.00	$ 12,575.00	$ 12,450.00	$ 12,450.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 12,450.00	$ 12,450.00	$ 25,920.00	$ 25,920.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000.00
159	L-125-30	REINSTALL LOCALIZER SHELTER, LOCALIZER ANTENNA, AND DME ANTENNA	1.0	LS	$100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 58,508.00	$ 58,508.00	$ 19,145.00	$ 19,145.00	$ 18,954.00	$ 18,954.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 58,508.00	$ 58,508.00	$ 59,000.00	$ 59,000.00
		TOTAL BID ADDITION #1:				**$ 2,789,935.50**		**$ 1,919,383.00**		**$ 1,811,367.80**		**$ 1,637,768.20**		**$ 1,610,650.30**		**$ 1,780,528.85**		**$ 1,745,991.40**		**$ 1,925,714.15**
		TOTAL BASE BID + BID ADDITION #1:				**$ 17,837,647.00**		**$ 10,301,365.58**		**$ 10,434,557.20**		**$ 10,292,622.90**		**$ 10,599,000.00**		**$ 10,797,697.00**		**$ 10,801,857.50**		**$ 12,224,116.73**

I hereby certify that the Bid Tabulation was prepared by me or under my direct supervision and that I am duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa

By: _____

Jay A. Pudenz, P.E. No. 19261
My license renewal is December 31, 2026

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JAY A. PUDENZ
19261
IOWA

July 10, 2025

Mr. Paul Moritz, P.E.
Airport Board Manager
Polk County Aviation Authority
410 West First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Re: **Ankeny Regional Airport**
Reconstruct Runway 18-36
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-031-2024 (DESIGN)
FAA AIP NO. 3-19-0132-032-2025 (CONSTRUCTION)
Letter of Recommendation

Dear Mr. Moritz:

McClure has reviewed the bids received July 1, 2025, for the "*Ankeny Regional Airport – Reconstruct Runway 18-36*" project. A total of seven (7) bids were received. The lowest responsive and responsible Bidder was Manatt's, Inc., of Brooklyn, IA with a base bid amount of $8,381,982.58. The Engineer's construction estimate was $15,047,711.50. With all the necessary bid requirements being met, McClure recommends awarding the contract in the amount of the Base Bid **$8,381,982.58** to Manatt's, Inc.

The Bid Addition Number 1 (Extend Runway 18) is not being awarded at this time, but may be considered in the future, pending future funding approval.

The recommended contract amount covers the Base Bid for the Reconstruct Runway 18-36.

Base Bid – Reconstruct Runway 18-36: $8,381,982.58

We have enclosed a copy of the bid tabulation for your files. If you have any questions or require any additional information, please call me at (515) 964-1229.

Sincerely,

McCLURE

Jay Pudenz, P.E., LEED AP
Team Leader

Enclosures: Bid Tab

1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
P 515.964.1229 | mcclurevision.com

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-

RESOLUTION AWARDING THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO MANATT'S, INCORPORATED IN THE AMOUNT OF $8,381,982.58 FOR THE BASE BID ON THE "RECONSTRUCT AND EXTEND RUNWAY 18/36" PROJECT AT THE ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT. FAA AIP 3-19-0132-032-2025

WHEREAS, at their May 8, 2025 meeting, the Polk County Aviation Authority authorized staff to publish a notice for a July 1, 2025 bid letting and to advertise and publish a notice to conduct a public hearing for the award of the construction contract for the Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36 Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport, and

WHEREAS, the project engineers, McClure Engineers, have prepared the contract documents (plans, specifications and form of contract) and engineer's estimate for the project, and

WHEREAS, said contract documents include two divisions of construction as follows:

1. Base Bid: The full reconstruction of the existing Runway 18/36.
2. Bid Addition #1: The 500-foot extension of Runway 18/36 to the north.

WHEREAS, the bid letting was held on Tuesday July 1, 2025 at 10:30 AM using Qwest Electronic Bidding Services; and

WHEREAS, the results of the bid letting yielded 7 competitive bids with the results as follows for the Base Bid and Bid Addition #1:

Bidder	Base Bid	Bid Add. #1
Manatt's Inc.	$ 8,381,982.58	$ 1,919,383.00
Concrete Technologies, Inc.	$ 8,623,189.40	$ 1,811,367,80
Flynn Company, Inc. =	$ 8,654,854.70	$ 1,637,768.20
Elder Corporation, Inc. =	$ 8,988,349.70	$ 1,610,650.30
Reilly Construction Co., Inc. =	$ 9,017,168.15	$ 1,780,528.85
Cedar Valley Corporation, LLC =	$ 9,055,866.10	$ 1,745,991,40
C.J. Moyna & Sons, LLC =	$10,298,402.58	$ 1,925,714.15
Engineer's Estimate (McClure Engineers)	$15,047,711.50	$ 2,789,935.50

WHEREAS, an official notice of Public Hearing was published in the Des Moines Register in accordance with the Code of Iowa ; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was held at the regularly scheduled meeting of the Polk County Aviation Authority on July10, 2025 starting at 5:00 PM.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY that the contract documents and engineer's estimates as prepared by McClure Engineers for the Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36 Project be adopted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the lowest responsive, responsible bid of Manatts, Incorporated. of Brooklyn, Iowa in the amount of $ 8,381,982.58 for the construction of the Base Bid

on the “Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36” Project as described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this board for said project, after public hearing on published notice required by law, be and is hereby accepted and the project be awarded to Manatts, Incorporated pending FAA approvals.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this 10th day of July, 2025.

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

_____
Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary

FBO REPORT July 10th, 2025

FUEL SALES

Fuel sales were up from the last period. Self-serve fuel sales are steady.

05/26 - 06/25	2025 Gallons	Self Serve	Percent		2024 Gallons	Last Month
100LL	11,019.6	3,669.4	33%		11,893.7	10,284.2
JET-A	36,864.0				31,871.0	29,858.0
Total Gallons	47,883.6				43,764.7	40,142.2
47,883.6	x $.09/gallon=	$ 4,309.52				

T-HANGARS

ACCOUNTS RECIEVABLE: Nothing to report.

LEASES: Nothing to report.

WAITING LIST: There are 85 people on the list, which is down three from last month. We had two hangars open up that were quickly filled and one person asked to be removed from the waiting list. There are 51 people on the list with a plane that could move in if a hangar were offered to them. The remaining 34 people on the list do not currently have an airplane or live out of state but plan to move back to Iowa in the future.

VIOLATIONS: Nothing to report.

REPAIRS: Nothing to report.

MISC: Nothing to report.

AIRFIELD

LIGHTING: Nothing to report.

MOWING: Nothing to report.

SNOW REMOVAL: Nothing to report.

WILDLIFE: CJ has removed another deer, more have been spotted along with a family of skinks, CJ has been notified. CJ believes he knows where the deer are entering the airport and will get with Dave to discuss ways to remediate the situation.

MISC: North T Hangar gate lost its programming; controlled access was called to fix it.

Waiting List

(Note on Garage restriction: Per Amy Beattie: No hangar = no car storage. If they have a hangar we would not prohibit car storage for use coming and going from airport)

34 people do not have a plane to put in a hangar or live out of state but may return to Iowa.

Pos	Date Added	Name	Plane	Phone	E-Mail	Notes	Passes
T HANGAR							
1	6/10/2020	Kayode Fajingbesi	Cessna 182	713-825-8262	Kay.Faji@yahoo.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. 11/5/21 He emailed back that he would like to stay on the list. 12/17/24: I sent Kayode a text letting him know that H-05 is available as of January 1st if he wants it. 12/20/24: Dave K texted him that there is a T Hangar available, he said to skip him this time. I will set his skip counter to 1. 03/19/25: Dave K sent him and email that there might be one opening up on April 1st and if he's interested in it if it does. 03/24/25: He is not interested at this time and will stay at DSM, he did ask about the hangar size. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 06/03/25: Dave K sent Kayode an email asking if he'd be interested in the next hangar that opens up, I should have one in a couple of months. I said that if I did not hear from him I would assume he's not interested and I'd move down the list. 06/09/25: Dave K I received a call today that a tenant is going to move out this month, I called Kayode and got his voice with a message that said his voice mail is full. He has not responded to any of my emails so I am moving on to the next person on the list. I have incremented his skip counter to 2.	2
2	9/2/2020	Nate Booth	Looking for a Champ	515-802-2385	nate@otis8.com	11/05/21: Dave K texted, he would like to remain on the list. 11/04/24: Dave K sent an email letting Nate know we have have three T Hangars opening up at the end of 2025. 12/20/24: Dave K had a conversation with Nate, he is going to pass this time if his name comes up. There are a couple of people ahead of him and it's likely they will take the two hangars that will become available. 12/21/24: The people ahead of him have passed so I'm incrementing his skip counter to 1. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 06/09/25: Dave K sent Nate a text that he is next up on the list, he said he is actively looking for a Champ.	1
3	10/9/2020	Brooks Woolson	looking	515-559-6875	brooks.woolson@gmail.com	11/06/21 Dave K talked to him, he'd like to stay on the list. 12/21/24: Dave K spoke to Brooks, he's not ready for a hangar so I am going to set his skip counter to 1. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 06/09/25: Dave K sent Brooks an email to see if he could take a hangar if it were offered. I followed that up with a phone call but got voice mail.	1
4	11/5/2020	James Stogdill	Cardinal N52604	515-240-7700	revjames.stog@gmail.com	12/07/21 - Dave K He called checking on his place on the list. 11/05/21 He e-mailed back on but never got added. I added him. 12/21/24: Dave K spoke to James, he is not ready for a hangar right now. He is hoping to look at a Bonanza between Christmas and New Year if the seller calls him back. There is no guarentee that he will get the plane so I am going to set his skip counter to 1. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 06/03/25: Dave K Jim has an stake in a Cardinal so I changed the plane type from a Bonanza to the Cardinal.	1
5	11/20/2020	Todd Lenig	Looking Stearman	515-664-2451	tlenig@icloud.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. Wrote back to keep him on the list. 12/21/24: Dave K spoke with Todd, he does not have a plane at the moment. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 06/29/25: Dave K called Todd but got voice mail, I sent him an email asking for an update on the search for a plane. I also let him know about the hangars that should be opening this year. 06/16/25: Dave K Todd got back to me, he has not found a plane yet.	

6	4/5/2021	Jacob Greenfield	Building Sonex B	319-573-9783	greenfj17@gmail.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He wants to remain on the list. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 06/09/25: Dave K called Jacob but got voice mail, I sent him an email asking for an update on the construction of his plane. I let him know about the hangars that should be opening this year and that if he was close to being finished he could complete his plane in the hangar.
7	5/1/2021	Mike Hannam	Cessna Cardinal N2829X	515-556-7290	bigyellowjeep@msn.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He emailed back that he wants to stay on the list. 12/23/24: Dave K texted Mike to see what his interest is, if we get to his name this time around he will take the hangar. 06/09/25: Dave K sent him an email asking if he'd still take a hangar when one becomes available. I also let him know about the hangars that should be opening this year. He wrote back that he's ready to move in when something opens up.
8	5/14/2021	Clay Wright	V Tail Bonanza	515-669-8969	claytonwright01@gmail.com	11/05/21: Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. 11/22/21: Dave K texted to see if he wanted to remain on the list. He texted back and would like to remain on the list. 06/18/25: Dave K sent Clay an email letting him know it looks like he's be getting a hangar this year based on those ahead of him that do not own a plane. I asked for the tail number of the plane he's be putting in the hangar.
9	5/24/2021	Matt Ver Steeg	1946 Ercoupe 415-C	515-333-8787	mattversteeg@gmail.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He emailed back, he wants to stay on the list. He also has a Titan Tornado II SS.
10	6/8/2021	Paul Peterson	Cessna 180	651-336-2041	fr8tdog@juno.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He emailed back, he wants to stay on the list.
11	8/12/2021	David Hogan	RV6	949-410-5823	rv709rw@gmail.com	Called in, I told him to email me. Have not received email - Dan 11/22/21 Called Walter Aviation and spoke with Gretchen, she knows David. I asked her to pass my number along and for him to call me or I'll have to remove him from the list. 11/24/21 He replied back to stay on the list.
12	8/16/2021	Todd Anderson	N714AT	515-419-9142	todd@4andersons.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested.
13	8/23/2021	Kurt Wegge	LongEZ - N85LD	224-456-6092	123kwegge@gmail.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He emailed back, he wants to stay on the list.
14	8/31/2021	Sam Marcsisak	looking	515-208-7946	sam@midiowaelectric.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. 11/08/21 emailed back asking to stay on list.
15	8/31/2021	Chad Larson	PA32	515-202-2394	CDLChadmark@hotmail.com	Dave K - Chad sent Dave an e-mail per Jeff Wagsness. Dave e-mailed Chad back letting him know he's been added to the list. 11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He emailed back to stay on the list.
16	9/7/2021	Larry Plathe	looking - Malibu	515-508-1290	plathelarry@mchsi.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested.
17	10/4/2021	Kolbe Stenoien	Looking C172 or A36	515-201-6542	stenoien2@gmail.com	11/5/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He emailed back that he wants to remain on the list.
18	8/6/2018	Ben Sweet	Looking	515-231-9062	ben.sweet_84@yahoo.com	11/3/21 Dave K - e-mailed Ben asking if he is still interested and what type of plane he has. He e-mailed right back asking to be moved to the bottom on the list.
19	11/29/2021	Nile Ackerman	RV-6	515-848-8075	nile.ackerman@gmail.com	11/29/21 Dave K - Request received. Previous T Hangar customer, lives in Colorado now. Will be moving back to Iowa.
20	1/11/2022	Tom Drew	Looking	515-490-4555	tdrew@drewlawfirm.com	01/11/22 - Dan Stull e-mailed Dave K asking to add Tom to the list. I sent Tom an e-mail that he has been added and his position on the list.
21	1/26/2022	Solar Flying Club	Looking	515-229-7016	jlsass13@gmail.com	01/26/22 - Dave K - Jeneanne e-mailed me asking to have Solar added to the list, I sent her their position on the list. 11/04/24: Dave K sent Doug and email that his name is now on the list since Jeneanne is no longer in the club. 05/30/25: Dave K changed the name to Jesse since Doug is no longer in the club.
22	1/28/2022	Paul Reinke	RANS S21 - Building	515-201-4762	preinke@energycontroltechnologies.com	01/28/22 - Dave K - Paul e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
23	2/3/2022	Dalton Headlee	Looking	515-975-3314	dalton.headlee@gmail.com	02/03/22 - Dave K - Dalton e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
24	3/3/2022	Ken King	Looking	515-350-6201	kennethscottking@gmail.com	03/03/22 - Dave K - Ken e-mailed asking to be put on the list.

25	3/16/2022	Adam Obrecht	Bonanza A36 N8261K	515-778-8964	aobrecht@aowealthadvisory.com	03/16/22 - Dave K - Adam e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
26	4/21/2022	Austin Lanphier	Piper Aztec N4636P	641-295-3058	lanphierproduce@gmail.com	04/21/22 - Dave K - Austin e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
27	4/28/2022	Marc Broer	Stinson 108	515-249-8511	skycoupe318@gmail.com	04/28/22 - Dave K - Marc e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
28	5/31/2022	John Kolbo	Bellanca Viking	402-681-0976	johnkolbo18@gmail.com	05/31/22 - Dave K - John e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
29	6/2/2022	Bill Bergren	Cessna 182	515-669-6331	bbergren1728@gmail.com	06/02/22 - Dave K - Bill e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
30	6/17/2022	Jeremy Sikes	Cessna 182	505-934-3244	flyabq@yahoo.com	06/17/22 - Dave K - Jeremy e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
31	6/17/2022	Chris Foster	Cherokee 160	515-505-5612	fosterlimo@aol.com	06/21/22 - Dave K - Chris e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
32	7/10/2022	Harold Petro	Cessna 140	515-402-1558	harleyguydsm@gmail.com	07/10/22 - Dave K - Harold e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
33	7/11/2022	Greg Jensen	Cherokee 235	515-291-3909	gregj@jcorpdesignbuild.com	07/11/22 - Dave K - Greg e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
34	7/19/2022	Raymond Kingery	Looking	515-450-7467	Raymond.Kingery@usss.dhs.gov	07/19/22 - Dave K - Raymond e-mailed asking to be put on the list. Won't be in the area until 2023/2024.
35	8/26/2022	Shaune Osborne	Looking	515-473-8903	leigh.osborne@mchsi.com	08/26/22 - Dave K - Shaune e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
36	9/6/2022	Nichole Needs	Cessna 150	515-518-7356	nichole.triplett@gmail.com	09/06/22 - Dave K - Nichole e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
37	9/7/2022	Gravis Alger	Cirrus SR22	515-650-1620	gravis.alger@gmail.com	09/07/22 - Dave K - Gravis e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
38	9/7/2022	David Switzer	Lancair Legacy N84V	772-332-2016	davefromcoulee@comcast.net	09/07/22 - Dave K - David e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
39	11/15/2023	Rocky Kinney	Cessna 150 N1713Q	515-867-7625	roc.kinney@gmail.com	11/15/23 Dave K received an e-mail from Rocky to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him. 11/07/24: I found the request he put in back on 01/06/23 asking to be added. I talked with Paul Moritz and we concluded that Rocky should be moved to his rightful position, there was a clearical error on Dave's part that caused him not to be added when the request was made. Dave called and then emailed Rocky with the news of his advancement up the list.
39	2/14/2023	Wing It LLC	Piper Cherokee	515-313-5585	daves@exec1aviation.com	02/14/23 - Dave K - Dave e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
40	2/14/2023	Aaron Hopkins	Cessna 172	515-732-4133	aahopkins@gmail.com	02/14/23 - Dave K - Aaron e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
41	3/7/2023	Gabe Roth	Citabria	515-201-8569	groth9421@gmail.com	03/07/23 - Gabe e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
42	3/14/2023	Bob Folkestad	Citabria	515-314-2424	bobf@creativewerksinc.com	03/14/23 - Bob e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
43	4/6/2023	Jeff Vosberg	PA28-235 Pathfinder	515-351-0066	vosbergj@hotmail.com	04/06/23 - Jeff e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
44	4/11/2023	Joe Kirby	Cirrus SR22	319-270-9631	jokirby@bellevue.edu	04/11/23 - Joe e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
45	10/24/2018	Todd Slezak	Arrow III	319-210-3793	slezcorp@gmail.com	11/03/21 Dave K - email sent asking if he was still interested in a hangar. 11/05/21 Dave K sent a text asking about his interest. He texted back to stay on list. 09/22/22 Dave K e-mailed that he was next up and to verify that he wants to remain on the list. 05/05/23 Dave K emailed Todd letting him know he is next up and to verify he still wants a hangar. 05/08/23 Dave K texted Todd to see if he saw my email, he would like moved to the bottom of the list as he has a partnership in Ames. I asked him to send that back to me as an e-mail. 05/13/23 Todd emailed and said to move him to the back of the list.
46	6/12/2023	Corbin McClavy	Looking	515-612-5125	cbinmc@gmail.com	06/12/23 - Corbin e-mailed asking to be put on the list.
47	1/10/2020	Andy Maysent	Looking	515-231-1422	amaysent@mecresults.com	11/05/21 Dave K - texted asking if he is still interested. 11/06/21 texted back to remain on list. 06/13/23 Dave K - Andy emailed that he won't be buying a plane for 2 - 3 years and that I could move him to the bottom of the list.

48	12/23/2019	Ben Welch	Lancair, Robinson, C172	217-497-4992	bwelch54@msn.com	11/05/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. He emailed back that he wants to stay on the list. 06/13/23 Dave K e-mailed Ben to see if he wanted to take a hangar when one becomes available. 06/22/23 Dave K notified Ben that J-05 is available starting July 1st. Ben e-mailed back asking questions about the hangar. 06/23/23 Dave K sent an e-mail answering the questions. 06/24/23 Dave K sent a follow-up e-mail to see if he has any additional questions. 06/25/23 Ben e-mailed back and will pass this time, they will be in NV for the next three years as his son and wife attend medical school. I told him I'd keep him on the list and move him to the bottom. Dave K found Ben was on the list two other times, those have been removed.
49	7/11/2023	Ryan White	Cessna	515-707-0124	ryanwhite72@gmail.com	07/11/23 Dave K received an e-mail from Ryan to be added to the list.
50	8/10/2023	Ryan Brosz	Building RV-14	641-420-2700	rbrosz@gmail.com	08/10/23 Dave K received an e-mail from Ryan to be added to the list.
51	9/20/2023	Patrick Murphy	Commander 114 N4722W	518-817-6847	22wcarpediem@gmail.com	09/20/23 Dave K received an e-mail from Patrick to be added to the list.
52	6/7/2017	Mike Hubbell	NX Cub	515-988-3646	mchubbell@gmail.com	11/5/21 Dave K - e-mailed Mike asking if he is still interested and what type of plane he has. 11/7/21 Dave K texted Mike the e-mail that was sent. He emailed back and would like to stay on the list. He has an SR22 and it thinking about adding a smaller plane, a car and a project in this hangar. 05/09/23 Dave K emailed Mike to let him know he was number four on the list and if he still wanted a hangar. Mike emailed back, he sold his SR22, the motor glider will be here in July or August. I let him know if he's not ready to move in when his name comes up we move to the next person on the list. 05/22/23 Dave K e-mailed Mike to let him know a hangar will be available July 1st. 06/26/23 Dave K e-mailed Mike that he is next up on the list and I should have a hangar available at the end of July. I told him if he has a firm delivery date on his plane we may be able to do something. 08/04/23 Dave K - I emailed Mike to see if he has an ETA on his plane as I may have a hangar opening soon. 08/07/23 Mike called (Kappy spoke to him) and said the plane has been shipped and will be here in 30 days, he can produce a BOL if needed. Dave emailed Mike that a BOL would be fine once a hangar come open and that I have one that should open this month. 08/28/23 Dave K emailed Mike to see is his plane was close to arriving and that the hangar he will be offered should open in the next 30 days or so. 09/25/23 Mike called Dave - He was expecting to take delivery in August or September but the delivery has been delayed until November. The plane is on the water or in customs waiting to be released, that was unclear to me. Mike has sent me the BOL so it seems legit, I don't doubt anything he is saying. He wanted to know if that was going to be an issue for him getting a hangar since he won't have the plane to put into it immediately. The plane will spend 4 - 5 months in Arizona (he goes there in the winter time). He is looking to purchase a second plane so eventually something will be here all year round. I've asked Paul Moritz for his thoughts. 10/26/23 Dave K called Mike to let him know I've got a hangar for him, his plane is not here yet, he's now being told November 9th. He now doesn't want to take the hangar because the plane won't be here for half the year, it'll be in Arizona with him and he doesn't feel right about that. He asked to be moved to the bottom of the list.
53	12/5/2023	Evan Reiman	Cirrus N906CT	515-218-0802	evanjreiman@gmail.com	12/5/23 Kappy R received an call from Evan she e-mailed the information to Dave K.
54	12/10/2023	Jesse Tischer	Cessna 205 N205HN	701-306-1920	jessegtischer@gmail.com	12/10/23 Dave K received an e-mail from Jesse to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him.
55	12/20/2023	Samuel Rankin	SR22 N119WZ	515-321-4199	sam@etchoutdoor.com	12/20/23 Dave K received an e-mail from Sam to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him. 08/12/24 Dave K received an email from Sam with his aircraft information.
56	2/8/2024	Kent Lehs	Cessna 182 N6859M	515-669-2969	kentlehs@gmail.com	02/08/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Kent to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him.
57	2/12/2024	Scott Moritz	Looking	515-344-2083	smoritz@clearairinc.com	02/08/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Scott to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him.
58	3/21/2024	Jacob Anderson	Citabria	714-330-6642	jagraphix01@gmail.com	03/21/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Jacob to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him.
59	4/10/2024	Christian Fitzgerald	Zenith 601XL-B N423DS	505-508-9808	cdfitzgerald95@gmail.com	04/10/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Christian asking to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him.

60	4/14/2024	Jordon Elwell	Looking	515-240-4698	jelwell@midwestfoodsllc.com	04/14/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Jordan asking to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him.
61	4/18/2024	Curt Nelson	Piper Archer 180 N2501R	515-729-4227	CNELSON75@msn.com	04/18/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Curt asking to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him. 08/28/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Curt with the info on the plane he now owns, he was looking when added to the list.
62	3/21/2016	CAP - Darrel Mullins	Looking / possible CAP plane	515-490-6779	darrelmullins@me.com	05/05/21 Dan - passes 11/05/21 Dave K - emailed asking if he is still interested. Wants to stay on list. 10/26/23 Dave K called Darrel to see if he is intersted, I left a voice mail and sent a text. 10/27/23 Dave K spoke with Darrel, he has a glider in Ames so moving that to IKV does not make sense. He is going to check with CAP leadership to see if they would like to move one of their planes here. When Darrel first got onto the list it was for him or CAP. 04/09/24 Dave K emailed Darrel to see if he's ready for a hangar provided the person(s) ahead of him pass, we have one that unexpectedly came open. 04/18/24: Dave K email Darrel again as I have not heard back from him. I told him if I don't get a response from him I am going to skip him if a hangar becomes available. Darrel emailed back and says CAP doesn't need the hangar so he'd like to be moved to the bottom of the list.
63	4/21/2024	Steven Chester	Bonanza N8570M	720-301-9197	stevengchester@hotmail.com	04/21/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Steven asking to be added to the list, I emailed his position back to him.
64	4/25/2024	Barb Spencer	Looking	515-664-7901	mrandmrskiwi@gmail.com	04/25/24 Dave K received an e-mail from Barb asking to be added to the list, I emailed her position back to her.
65	6/21/2024	Steve McClatchey	C172A N7689T	712-390-3607	smcclatchey51@gmail.com	06/21/24 Kappy spoke with Steve and she sent me his information.
66	8/23/2024	Arron Weeks	Lancair 235 N32TG	561-213-7614	aaron@weeksgrp.com	08/23/24 Dave K received a call from Aaron asking to be added to the list.
67	10/1/2024	Kirk Eno	Looking	319-321-6202	kirkeno@gmail.com	10/01/24 Dave K received a call from Kirk asking to be added to the list.
68	10/1/2024	Cody Christensen	Looking	515-291-7557	codyc8043@gmail.com	10/01/24 Dave K received a call from Cody asking to be added to the list.
69	10/3/2024	Brett Hoben	Looking	563-581-1144	bhoben@hotmail.com	10/01/24 Dave K received an email from Brett asking to be added to the list.
70	10/9/2024	Jeremy Whitver	Cessna 150 N5857G	515-480-6515	jeremy.whitver@gmail.com	10/09/24 Dave K received an email from Jeremy asking to be added to the list.
71	10/20/2024	Matthew Clark	Looking for a Cessna 150	515-468-1018	Matthewcla9@gmail.com	10/20/24 Dave K received an email from Matthew asking to be added to the list.
72	10/24/2024	Dalexis Carrion Estrada	Looking for a Bonanza C35	319-610-9350	dalexis15@hotmail.com	10/24/24 Dave K: Dalexis stopped in asking about space so I got his info and added him to the list.
73	12/9/2024	Aleah Voigt	Cessna 172 N172PR	218-616-4675	voigtaleah5@gmail.com	12/09/24 Dave K received an email from Aleah asking to be added to the list.
74	12/13/2024	Drew Smith	Looking	515-971-4886	Drew@armorelectriccompany.com	12/13/24 Dave K received an email from Drew asking to be added to the list.
75	12/19/2024	Mike Vesey	Cirrus SR22T N24WD	515-419-4909	mike@vesey.com	12/19/24 Dave K received an email from Mike asking to be added to the list.
76	12/28/2024	Scott Hogue	Grumman Yankee N9962L	515-779-2447	rshogue12@gmail.com	12/28/24: Dave K and Scott talked about his hangar (A-06), he has not had a plane in it for the year he had the hangar so he gave the hangfar up and asked to be put back on the list.
77	1/15/2025	Mike Kanne	Comanche N9243P	507-440-0515	mjkanne@gmail.com	01/15/25: Dave K received a call from Mike asking to be added to the list.
78	1/21/2025	BruceVanderpool / Sara Allen	Looking	515-988-1457	bjvande59@gmail.com	01/21/25: Dave K received an email from Bruce asking to be added to the list.
79	2/24/2025	Jahmy Hindman	Looking Curris SR22	563-663-7193	HindmanJahmyJ@johndeere.com	02/24/25: Dave K received an email from Jahmy asking to be put on the list.
80	2/25/2025	Ted Quick	Looking for an Archer	515-270-0779	dianangg@yahoo.com	02/25/25: Dave K took a call from Ted, they are looking to purchase an Archer and are looking for hangar space. Diana 510-725-9256 and their son are checkride ready.
81	2/26/2025	Larry Chase	Cessna 182 N2070G	515-249-5263	Larry@paper-systems.com	02/26/25: Dave K received an email from Larry asking to be added to the waiting list.
82	3/25/2025	Mike callison	Stinson 108-3 N6528M	515-505-9111	MLCallison8@gmail.com	03/25/25: Dave K received an email from Mike asking to be added to the waiting list.
83	4/7/2025	Dr Robert Lee	Cirrus SR22 N91GL	515-360-3111	r.a.lee@me.com	04/07/25: Dave K received an email from Robert asking to be added to the waiting list.

84	7/17/2019	Jeff Davis	Looking	515-444-7673	jeffreypaulhomes@gmail.com	11/5/21 Dave K talked to Jeff, he'd like to stay on the list as he may buy a plane in a year. 05/08/23 Dave K emailed Jeff to see if he was still interested in being on the list and that if his name comes up and he doesn't have a plane the hangar will be offered to the next person in line. 05/11/23 Jeff called Dave and said he doesn't have a plane yet but would like to remain on the list. 04/09/24 Dave K emailed Jeff to see if he's ready for a hangar provided the person(s) ahead of him pass, we have one that unexpectedly came open. 04/18/24: Dave K email Jeff again as I have not heard back from him. I told him if I don't get a response from him I am going to skip him if a hangar becomes available. Jeff emailed back stating he will need to pass this time. The hangar did not become available so I did not increase the pass counter. 07/30/24 Dave K sent an email that we will have a hangar open up in September and if he is interested in it. 08/06/24 Dave K never heard back from Jeff so I'm moving on to the next person. 10/17/24 Dave K sent an email that we may have a hangar open up at the end of the year. I told him if he passed I would NOT increment the pass counter since we just had an opening a month ago. 10/21/24 Dave K has not heard from Jeff so I am moving to the next person on the list. 11/04/24: Dave K sent an email letting him know there should be three T Hangars becoming available in late 2025. I decided to call Jeff, he saw my messages but has been busy and not replied. He is still contemplating what to do for a plane. I made sure that he understands that if he passes the next time he will go to the bottom of the list. 12/17/24: Dave K sent an email letting him know that I have a hangar opening January 1st but I will not increment the skip counter this time, it will increment with the next hangar that comes available if he doesn't have a plane to put into it. 12/20/24: Another T hangar has come open, I am not going to increase the skip counter until the next available after January 1st, we've had three open up within the last month. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 05/06/25: Dave K sent Jeff a text to see if he received my last email and I sent him a message through Facebook messanger and a mutual friend is going to reach out to him to see if he's received my messages. 05/27/25: Dave K No repsonse to my text or Facebook message send on 05/06/25. 06/02/25: Dave K Hangar H-05 has opened up, I called Jeff and he needs to pass, he understands that he will be moved to the bottom of the list. This is his third pass.
85	8/28/2019	Dan Stull	Looking	515-447-2339	dan@Stullcompanies.com	05/08/23 Dave K emailed Dan to see if he was still interested in being on the list and that if his name comes up and he doesn't have a plane the hangar will be offered to the next person in line. 05/10/23 Dan e-mailed back and said he doesn’t have a plane and may not have one by late summer, he would like to stay on the list. 04/09/24 Dave K emailed Dan to see if he's ready for a hangar provided the person(s) ahead of him pass, we have one that unexpectedly came open. 04/18/24: Dave K spoke with Dan today, he is going to pass. The hangar did not become available so I did not increase the pass counter. 07/30/24 Dave K sent an email that we will have a hangar open up in September and if he is interested in it. 08/06/24 Dave K never heard back from Dan so I'm moving on to the next person. 10/17/24 Dave K sent an email that we may have a hangar open up at the end of the year. I told him if he passed I would NOT increment the pass counter since we just had an opening a month ago. 10/21/24 Dave K has not heard from Dan so I am moving to the next person on the list. 11/04/24: Dave K sent an email letting him know there should be three T Hangars becoming available in late 2025. 12/17/24: Dave K sent an email letting him know that I have a hangar opening January 1st but I will not increment the skip counter this time, it will increment with the next hangar that comes available if he doesn't have a plane to put into it. 12/20/24: Another T hangar has come open, I am not going to increase the skip counter until the next available after January 1st, we've had three open up within the last month. 05/02/25: Dave K sent an email to the top 10 people on the waiting list explaining that there should be three T hangars opening this fall and what his interest level would be. If there is no chance he will take a hangar that'll open things up to those further down on the list. 06/02/25: Dave K Hangar H-05 has opened up, I sent Dan an email asking if he was interested if the people ahead of him pass. 06/03/25: Dave K I did not hear back from Dan and since this is his third pass he's moved to the bottom of the list.

SOUTH HANGAR

1	2/17/2020	Jeff Brandt	D8 - C172	515-321-0155	brandtjd67@gmail.com	06/22/23 Dave K e-mailed Jeff to see if he's interested in the B-04 if it becomes available. 06/23/23 Jeff emailed back wanting to know who was going to fix the insulation and leaking roof. I told him I brought the issue to the airport manager and it's now out of my hands. I asked him to let me know if he wants it or not, if he doesn't I'll move to the next person on the list. 06/23/23 Jeff has decided he'll take the hangar when it becomes available. 08/28/23 Jeff spoke to Dave, he's not quite ready to move to a South facing hangar, after speaking with Dan Stull we saw no reason we couldn't swap Jeff and Scott Wallace who is currently number 2). 11/10/23 Dave K I sent Jeff an e-mail telling him there may be a South facing hangar opening January 1st. 11/15/23 Dave K I sent Jeff another e-mail stating if I don't hear back I will move to the next person. 08/23/24 Dave K sent an email with his position on the list and if he'd like to remain on it. He emailed back stating he'd like to remain on the list. 10/07/24 Dave K sent Jeff an email seeing if you'd like to look at D-01 is it become available. 10/10/24 Dave K received a reply from Jeff wondering when it will be available, I said as soon as the plane sells. 10/21/24 Dave K informed Jeff that the hangar will be available on November 1st. Jeff is going to pass on this one, he understands that if he doesn't take the next one he will go to the bottom of the list. 05/01/25 Dave K sent an email that I-01, 02 and 03 would be opening up this fall and if he'd like to get one or see one to let me know. He will get with me at some point to see the hangars. 05/05/25 Dave K Jeff was out and will probably move to I-01 when it opens up.	1
2	2/15/2016	Paul Reinke	E4 - Experimental	515-201-4762	preinke@energycontroltechnologies.com	Paul is building a plane that will eventually go in the hangar. 06/22/23 Dave K e-mailed to see if he's still interested in a South facing hangar when on becomes available. 11/15/23 Dave K sent an email asking if he wants to stay on the South facing list along with his position. 08/23/24 Dave K sent an email with his position on the list and if he'd like to remain on it. 05/01/25 Dave K note - I-01, 02 and 03 should be opening up this fall, Paul is already in a south facing hangar. When the time comes I will see if he wants to move to the bottom of the list or retain his position for three offererings before moving to the bottom. He is number 27 on the main waiting list. He will need to get to the number 1 position on the mail list before he is eliglbe for a south facing hangar.	
3	12/27/2016	Dave Kalwishky	E10 - C182	515-314-7060	dave@kalwishky.com	12/15 Dianna: Declined A-2 and asked to stay on the list, but move to the bottom. 06/28/23 Dave K: passed, asked to stay on list. 06/22/23 Dave K asked himself if he wanted to stay on the South facing list and he said yes. 11/15/23 Dave K asked himself if he wanted to stay on the South facing list and he said yes. 08/23/24 Dave K asked himself if he wanted to stay on the South facing list and he said yes. 05/01/25 Dave K sent an email that I-01, 02 and 03 would be opening up this fall and if he'd like to get one or see one to let me know. The partners voted to stay in the hangar they aleady have.	
4	1/30/2017	Tony Palmer	A9 - C182	515-681-0446	onfinalflying@icloud.com	Dave K: contacted Tony to see if he's interested, he will get back to me tomorrow. Tony declined the hangar and asked to stay on the list. 06/22/23 Dave K e-mailed to see if he's still interested in a South facing hangar when on becomes available. 11/15/23 Dave K sent an email asking if he wants to stay on the South facing list along with his position. 08/23/24 Dave K sent an email with his position on the list and if he'd like to remain on it. 05/01/25 Dave K sent an email that I-01, 02 and 03 would be opening up this fall and if he'd like to get one or see one to let me know.	

5	7/11/2023	Ryan White	A10 - RV6	515-707-0124	ryanwhite72@gmail.com	07/11/23 Dave K received an e-mail from Ryan to be added to the list. 11/15/23 Dave K sent an email asking if he wants to stay on the South facing list along with his position. He respond that he would like to stay on the list. 08/23/24 Dave K sent an email with his position on the list and if he'd like to remain on it. He emailed back stating he'd like to remain on the list. 05/01/25 Dave K sent an email that I-01, 02 and 03 would be opening up this fall and if he'd like to get one or see one to let me know. 05/02/25 Dave K received an email from Ryan asking if he could come out today to look at them, I said yes. Ryan stopped out and looked at what will become available. He likes the spot he's in now and will most likely not move.
6	10/24/2024	Nick Wynen	E-06 - Bonanza	515-965-9568	nixkiks1@gmail.com	10/24/24: Dave K: Nick stopped in and asked to be added to the South facing list. 05/01/25 Dave K sent an email that I-01, 02 and 03 would be opening up this fall and if he'd like to get one or see one to let me know. He will get with me at some point to see the hangars. Nick came out and saw the hangars, he's probably going to stay where he's at. 05/27/25: Dave K Nick talked to me today, he'd take I-03.
7	5/5/2025	Nathan Schneider	H-04 - Cirrus	319-383-3206	nathan_schneider@msn.com	05/05/25: Dave K sent an email to all North facing tenants to see if they would like to be on the South facing list. Nathan replied that he would like to be on the list.
8	5/7/2025	Charles Goodall	J-06 - C182	515-988-9309	charles@goodallproperties.com	05/07/25: Dave K sent an email to all North facing tenants to see if they would like to be on the South facing list. Charles replied that he would like to be on the list.

GARAGE SPACE						
1	10/24/2018	Todd Slezak		319-210-3793	toddslezak@aol.com	11/10/23 Dave K: I sent Todd an e-mail letting him know he is next in line and I will have a garage opening up before the end of December. 11/15/23 Dave K: I sent Todd another e-mail stating if I don't hear back from him I will move to the next person on the list. 12/07/23 Dave K: I have not heard back from Todd so I offered the garage space to Bob Folkstad and
2	8/18/2019	Dan Stull		515-447-2339	dan@stullcompanies.com	11/15/23 Dave K: I sent Dan an e-mail letting him know he is number two on the list. I have a garage opening up before the end of December and if the guy ahead of him passes he can have it if he's still interested. Dan got back to me saying he'd like to stay on the list.
3	10/28/2020	Marc Broer			skycoupe318@gmail.com	Only wants B-SE - Will Pass on all others.
4	10/28/2020	Ken Anderson				Only wants G-NW for door size - Will Pass on all others.
5	11/17/2020	Nic Rupiper		515-564-9715	nicholasrupiper@yahoo.com	11/15/23 Dave K: I sent Nic an e-mail with his current poistion and asking if he'd like to remain on the list. Nic got back to me saying he'd like to stay on the list.
6	4/6/2020	Jacob Greenfield	Building Aircraft	319-573-9783	greenfj17@gmail.com	12/07/23 Dave K: I sent Jacob an e-mail with his current poistion and asking if he'd like to remain on the list. 12/29/23 Dave K: Jacob emailed back that he would like to remain on the list.
7	7/7/2020	Todd Freeland		515-208-0819	todd@innovative-me.com	11/15/23 Dave K: I sent Todd an e-mail with his current poistion and asking if he'd like to remain on the list. He responded that he would like to reamin on the list.
8	2/3/2022	Dalton Headlee		515-975-3314	dalton.headlee@gmail.com	11/15/23 Dave K: I sent Dalton an e-mail with his current poistion and asking if he'd like to remain on the list. He responded back that he'd like to remain on the list. I sent a follow up email that says you must have a hangar or plane on the field to have a garage space and that I would keep him on the list as it moves very slowly, garages seldom become available. There has only been one in the three years I've been here. He responed back that he has a PA-12 project that would go in the garage until his name comes up on the hangar. I told him that will work.
9	5/15/2024	Quinn Fairchild	Store aircraft supplies	515-422-7966	fairchild.quinn@gmail.com	05/15/24: Quinn emailed asking to be put on the list. He will use the space for 1) store/erect my aviation supplies/maps, to 2) create an aviation study space (weather dependent), and in the event that I 3) join a aircraft partnership or win one of the 6 raffles (for single-engine aircraft) to 4) have an initial space for aircraft equipment for the aircraft I may win.

1

BOX HANGAR - The numbers do not represent any kind of order. They exist so we know how many pilots are interested.

1	1/24/2024	Chad Larson	Saratoga	515-202-2394	CDLChadmark@hotmail.com	01/24/24 Dave K: Chad called and asked to be put on the list. 06/11/24: Dave K sent an email to see if he's still interested in staying on the list. He'd like to remain on the list. 11/18/24: Dave K emailed stating there will be two more built next year and if they want to remain on this list. 03/19/25: Dave K sent an email asking if they'd like to remain on the list, two more box hangars are being built this year. Chad got back to me, he'd like to remain on the list.
2	4/30/2024	Kent Lehs	Cessna 182 N101AM	515-669-2969	kentlehs@gmail.com	04/30/24: Dave K - Kent was asking about these hangars today, I gave him the information that I have and said I can add him to the list of interested people. 06/11/24: Dave K sent an email to see if he's still interested in staying on the list. He'd like to remain on the list. 11/18/24: Dave K emailed stating there will be two more built next year and if they want to remain on this list. Kent got back to me, he would like to remain on the list. 03/19/25: Dave K sent an email asking if they'd like to remain on the list, two more box hangars are being built this year. Kent got back to me and asked to remain on the list.
3	6/1/2024	Greg Jensen	Cherokee 235	515-291-3909	gregthomj@gmail.com	06/01/24: Dave K - Greg sent an email asking to be added to the list. 06/11/24: Dave K sent an email to see if he's still interested in staying on the list. He'd like to remain on the list. 11/18/24: Dave K emailed stating there will be two more built next year and if they want to remain on this list. 03/19/25: Dave K sent an email asking if they'd like to remain on the list, two more box hangars are being built this year. 04/21/25: Dave K sent Greg a text asking him to respond to the email I sent last month, I let him know if he's no longer interested I can remove him from the list. 04/23/25: Dave K Greg sent a text back with a new email address. 05/06/25: Dave K I sent a test email to the new address and then texted him to see if he received it. In the same text I asked if he wanted to remain on this list. He said yes to both quesitons.
4	6/11/2024	Kyler Gifford	Looking for a Cessna 172	515-783-0064	kylergifford@gmail.com	06/11/24 Dave K: Kyler texted me and asked to be put on this list. 11/18/24: Dave K emailed stating there will be two more built next year and if they want to remain on this list. 03/19/25: Dave K sent an email asking if they'd like to remain on the list, two more box hangars are being built this year. Kyler got back to me, he'd like to remain on the list.
5	7/9/2024	Mitchel Sellers	Eclipse 500	515-707-3629	msellers@iowacomputergurus.com	07/09/24 Dave K: Mitch emailed asking to be put on the list. 09/06/24 Dave K spoke to Mitch a few weeks ago and he said he was going to pass at this time. 11/18/24: Dave K emailed stating there will be two more built next year and if they want to remain on this list. Mitch got back to me, he would like to remain on the list. 03/19/25: Dave K sent an email asking if they'd like to remain on the list, two more box hangars are being built this year. Mitch got back to me, he'd like to remain on the list.
6	7/9/2024	Mike Hannam	Cardinal N2829X	515-556-7290	bigyellowjeep@msn.com	07/09/24 Dave K: Mike emailed asking to be put on the list. 11/18/24: Dave K emailed stating there will be two more built next year and if they want to remain on this list. Mike got back to me, he would like to remain on the list. 03/19/25: Dave K sent an email asking if they'd like to remain on the list, two more box hangars are being built this year. Mike got back to me, he'd like to remain on the list. He has two single engine pistons he owns and he has access to a twin.
7	2/24/2025	Jahmy Hindman	Looking Curris SR22	563-663-7193	HindmanJahmyJ@johndeere.com	02/24/25: Dave K received an email from Jahmy asking to be put on the list. 03/19/25: Dave K sent an email asking if they'd like to remain on the list, two more box hangars are being built this year. 03/20/25: Jahmy got back to me and would like to remain on the list.
8	4/21/2025	Jeremy Whitver	RV-8A N2DL	515-480-6515	jeremy.whitver@gmail.com	04/21/25: Dave K received an email from Jeremy asking to be put on the list.
9	6/13/2025	Dean Sukowatey	Curris SR22 N558SR	651-335-5759	dean@allenergyco.com	06/13/25: Dave K Dean stopped in and asked to be put on the list.

MINUTES OF THE POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY (PCAA)
Thursday, June 5, 2025 - 5:00 PM
Ankeny Regional Airport, 3700 SE Convenience Blvd., Ankeny, Iowa

Acting Chairman Todd Ashby joined the meeting electronically and called the meeting to order at 5:00 PM. Board Members Dr. Paul Novak and Bill Gardner were in attendance. Chairman Jeff Wangsness and Board Member Greg Johnson were absent. Dave Kalwishky (Exec 1) joined the meeting electronically. Jay Pudenz (McClure), City Attorney Erin Clanton, Airport Board Manager Paul Moritz, Administrative Services Director Jennifer Sease and Recording Secretary Diane Klemme were present.

Administrative

The oath of office was administered to Current Board Member Dr. Paul Novak – term expiring June 30, 2029 by Acting Chairperson, Todd Ashby.

Approval of Agenda

Board Member Gardner moved, second by Novak, to approve the agenda without amendment. Ayes: 3.

FBO Report

Dave Kalwishky reviewed the FBO Report with the Board.

Finance / Budget Report

Gardner reported on the 6/5/24 listing of bills.

Consent Agenda Items

1. Approval of May 8, 2025 minutes.
2. Payment #2 to Eagle Sign Company for work on the Construction of Monument Signs in the amount of $19,303.61.
3. Payment #5 to HDR Engineering, Inc. for services that include South Corporate Terminal Area Project Formulation in the amount of $33,000.
4. Payment #2 to McClure Engineering for Runway 18 Localizer Relocation – Glideslope Impacts in the amount of $11,565.10.
5. Payment #2 to McClure Engineering for Site Work & Vertical Infrastructure – Phase 2 – Construction Management, Administration & Observation Service for the North Property Line Box Hangars in the amount of $14,127.55.
6. Payment #6 to McClure Engineering Company for Reconstruct Airport Entrance Roundabout and Terminal Building Parking Lot project in the amount of $2,376.00.
7. Payment #8 to McClure Engineering for Extend Runway 18: Design and Bidding Services in the amount of $11,664.80.
8. Payment #18 to McClure Engineering Company for services that includes Design & Bidding to Reconstruct Runway 18/36 in the amount of $29,218.70.
9. Payment #31 to McClure Engineering Company for services that include General On-Call Engineering Services in the amount of $1,251.25.
10. Approval of Bills and Transfer of Necessary Funds, $193,995.09.
11. Approval of June 2025 Financial Reports.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

Board Member Gardner moved, second by Novak, to approve Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-11. Ayes: Gardner, Novak, Ashby.

New Business

1. Motion to approve the proposal from Foth Infrastructure & Environmental to complete an Independent Fee Estimate (IFE) in the amount of $4,200.00 for justification of the Runway 18/36 Reconstruction – Construction Administration Services by McClure. Novak moved, second by Gardner. Ayes: Novak, Gardner, Ashby.
2. Motion to approve a proposal from Allen Lawn Care in the amount of $1,515.00 to mow the west channel slope along Taxiway D, including cleanup against the Casey's fence and the removal of volunteer trees. Gardner moved, second by Novak. Ayes: Gardner, Novak, Ashby.
3. Motion to approve a proposal from Wood Roofing in the amount of $1,800.00 for maintenance work (cleaning and resealing joints) on the rain gutters for Tee-Hangar Buildings G and H. Novak moved, second by Gardner. Ayes: Novak, Gardner, Ashby.
4. Motion to authorize an emergency full-depth patch on Runway 18/36 by Ridnour Construction for the amount of $4,614.50. Gardner moved, second by Novak. Ayes: Gardner, Novak, Ashby.
5. **Taxiway D Apron and Access Runway – Phase 4 Project:** Consider motion to approve: a) Statement of Completion as submitted by McClure Engineering; b) **RESOLUTION 2025-25** accepting the public improvements as completed by Concrete Technologies, Incorporated in the amount of $573,986.10; and c) Payment #6 – Final/Retainage Release in the amount of $5,280.86 thirty days after project acceptance. Novak moved, second by Gardner. Ayes: Novak, Gardner, Ashby.

Reports

A. Engineering Report – Pudenz
    a. Construction Update – Construct Monument Signs Project.
    b. Construction Update – North Property Line Box Hangars – Phase 2
    c. Status of Bidding – Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18/36.
B. Staff Report – Moritz
    a. Concept for Aircraft Runup Pad/Area with Compass.
    b. Status of Airport Management Restructuring.
    c. Report: Runway 4/22 Pavement Leveling.
    d. Goodyear Blimp Overnight Docking.
    e. Terminal Building: Brick Repairs and Painting Proposal.
    f. Possible Business Development on Airport Property.
C. Legal Counsel Report
D. Board Report
E. Chair Report

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 6:02 p.m.

Attest: _____ Signed: _____

Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary Todd Ashby, Acting Chairperson

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 13h day of June, 2025.

Ankeny Regional AIRPORT
Central Iowa's Business Connection

Project Title: Ankeny Airport - Construct Monument Signs
Contractor: Eagle Sign Company a DIV of Nagle Signs, Inc
Address: Ankeny Airport - Construct Monument Signs
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-010 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: September 9, 2024 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 7/10/2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05-24-25 through: 6/24/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 74,124.89			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 9,491.13			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 83,616.02		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 83,616.02			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 83,616.02		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 79,435.22		
SUBTOTAL			$	4,180.80
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	4,180.80
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ -		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)		Calendar Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure
Firm Name

Signature 2025-06-24
Date

PCAA Approval:

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Work Completed: See attached Payment Application for details

Submit to: *Paul Moritz*
Email: *pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov* *Phone:* *515-965-6420* *Fax:* *515-965-6416*

McCLURE
CLIVE, IOWA

CONTRACT NO: 2022001042-010

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT
CONSTRUCT MONUMENT SIGNS
IOWA DOT GRANT NO. 9I240SHL300
ANKENY, IA

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE NO.: THREE (3) - FINAL

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:	PERIOD OF ESTIMATE:
POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	EAGLE SIGN CO., A DIV OF NAGLE SIGNS, INC.	FROM: 24-May-25 TO: 24-Jun-25

CHANGE ORDERS

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT ADDITIONS	AMOUNT DEDUCTIONS
#1	04-02-25	$9,641.13	
#2	06-05-25		($150.00)
TOTALS		$ 9,641.13	($150.00)
NET CHANGE		$ 9,491.13	

PAY ESTIMATES

1.	Original Contract	$	74,124.89
2.	Change Orders		9,491.13
3.	Revised Contract (1 + 2)	$	83,616.02
4.	Work Completed*	$	83,616.02
5.	Stored Materials*	$	-
6.	Subtotal (4 + 5)	$	83,616.02
7.	Retainage (5%)*	$	-
8.	Previous Payments	$	79,435.22
9.	Amount Due (6-7-8)	$	4,180.80

*Detailed breakdown attached

CONTRACT TIME

Original Days	N/A
Revised	N/A
Used	N/A
Remaining	N/A
Complete By:	May 2025

On Schedule: Yes X / No

Contract Dated:

Starting Date	September 9, 2024
Project Completion Date	End of May 2025
Runway Operational	N/A

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned Contractor certifies that the work covered by this Partial Payment Estimate has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Partial Payment Estimates were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: EAGLE SIGN CO., A DIV OF NAGLE SIGNS, INC.
GRIMES, IA

By: Jessica Fasselius

Date: 6/24/2025

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned has reviewed this estimate and to the best of their knowledge and belief, the quantities shown in this estimate are correct. This **DOES NOT** constitute a recommendation of acceptability of any of the work partially or totally completed.

ENGINEER: McCLURE
CLIVE, IOWA

By: Justin J. Moen

Date: June 24, 2025

APPROVED BY OWNER: POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

By:

Date:

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE THREE (3) - FINAL

Contract Calendar Days: N/A
Approved Extensions: N/A
Total Contract Calendar Days N/A
Contract Calendar Days Elapsed N/A
Liquidated Damage Days N/A

COMPLETION DATE: 2025-05-23

OWNER: POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

CONTRACTOR: EAGLE SIGN CO., A DIV OF NAGLE SIGNS, INC.

PROJECT: CONSTRUCT MONUMENT SIGNS
IOWA DOT GRANT NO. 9I240SHL300
ANKENY, IA

Contract Amount: $ 83,616.02

Value of Construction Completed: 100.0%

Period From: 24-May to 24-Jun

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL COST	C.O. + OR -	ADJUSTED QUANTITY	ADJUSTED TOTAL COST	THIS PERIOD QUANTITY	THIS PERIOD AMOUNT	TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE QUANTITY	TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE AMOUNT
BASE BID											
1	FURNISH AND INSTALL MONUMENT SIGN, LOCATION #1 - AIRPORT ENTRANCE	1 LS	$ 39,229.03	$ 39,229.03			$ 39,229.03	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 39,229.03
2	FURNISH AND INSTALL MONUMENT SIGN, LOCATION #2 - INTERSTATE 35	1 LS	$ 34,895.86	$ 34,895.86			$ 34,895.86	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 34,895.86
CO-1-1	FURNISH AND INSTALL GRAPHICS TO NORTH SIDE OF INTERSTATE SIGN ON SITE		$ 1,475.00		+	1 LS	$ 1,475.00	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 1,475.00
CO-1-2	LANDSCAPING AROUND INTERSTATE SIGN ON SITE		$ 7,801.13		+	1 LS	$ 7,801.13	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 7,801.13
CO-1-3	HOOK UP ENTRANCE ROAD SIGN TO EXISTING BEACON CIRCUIT		$ 365.00		+	1 LS	$ 365.00	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 365.00
CO-2-1	DEDUCT FOR NO PERMIT PROCESSING		$ (150.00)		-	1 LS	$ (150.00)	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ (150.00)
		TOTAL		**$ 74,124.89**			**$ 83,616.02**		**$ -**		**$ 83,616.02**

PARTIAL PAY ESTIMATES PAID-TO-DATE
CONSTRUCT MONUMENT SIGNS
IOWA DOT GRANT NO. 9I240SHL300
ANKENY, IA

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: **$ 74,124.89**

CHANGE ORDERS:

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT
1	2025-04-02	**$9,641.13**
2	2025-06-05	**($150.00)**

REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT: **$ 83,616.02**

PAY ESTIMATES:

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT
1	2024-11-26	**$ 57,115.53**
1B (see note 1)	2025-03-06	**$ 3,006.08**
2 (PRE-FINAL)	2025-06-05	**$ 19,313.61**
3 (FINAL)	2025-07-10	**$ 4,180.80**

TOTAL ESTIMATES PAID TO DATE: **$ 83,616.02**

Notes:

1.) Payment processed by the City on March 6, 2025, no pay estimate prepared for this payment.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Project Title: Ankeny Airport - North Property Line Box Hangars (Phase 2)
Contractor: Jensen Builders, Ltd.
Address: 1175 South 32nd Street, Fort Dodge, IA 50501
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-008 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2025 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 10-Jul-25 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05-01-25 through: 06-20-25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 633,661.10		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 633,661.10	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 415,875.10		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 20,793.76		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 395,081.34	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 27,195.65	
SUBTOTAL			$ 367,885.69
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 367,885.69
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 238,579.76	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure
Firm Name

Signature 2025-06-24
Date

PCAA Approval:

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Work Completed: See attached Payment Estimate

Submit to: Paul Moritz
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov *Phone: 515-965-6420* *Fax: 515-965-6416*

McCLURE
CLIVE, IOWA

CONTRACT NO: 2022001042-008

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT
NORTH PROPERTY LINE BOX HANGARS - PHASE 2
IOWA DOT NO. 9I250IKV100 (AIP) & 9I250IKV300 (GAVI)
ANKENY, IA

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE NO. TWO (2)

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:	PERIOD OF ESTIMATE:
POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	JENSEN BUILDERS, LTD.	FROM: 01-May-25 TO: 20-Jun-25

CHANGE ORDERS

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT ADDITIONS	AMOUNT DEDUCTIONS
TOTALS		$ -	$ -
NET CHANGE		$ -	

PAY ESTIMATES

1.	Original Contract.	$ 633,661.10
2.	Change Orders.	-
3.	Revised Contract (1 + 2).	$ 633,661.10
4.	Work Completed*.	$ 415,875.10
5.	Stored Materials*.	$ -
6.	Subtotal (4 + 5).	$ 415,875.10
7.	Retainage (5%)*	$ 20,793.76
8.	Previous Payments	27,195.650
9.	Amount Due (6-7-8).	$ 367,885.69

*Detailed breakdown attached

CONTRACT TIME — Contract Dated:

Original Days	N/A					
Revised	N/A	On Schedule	X	Yes	Starting Date	07-Apr-25
Used	N/A					
Remaining	N/A			No	Project Completion Date	No later than September 30, 2025
Complete By:	2025-09-30					
					Runway Operational	N/A

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned Contractor certifies that the work covered by this Partial Payment Estimate has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Partial Payment Estimates were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: JENSEN BUILDERS, LTD.
DES MOINES, IA

By: Charlie Dunn

Date: 6/24/2025

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned has reviewed this estimate and to the best of their knowledge and belief, the quantities shown in this estimate are correct. This **DOES NOT** constitute a recommendation of acceptability of any of the work partially or totally completed.

ENGINEER: McCLURE
CLIVE, IOWA

By: Austin J. Moran

Date: 06-24-2025

APPROVED BY OWNER: POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

By:

Date:

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE NO. 2

Contract Calendar Days: N/A
Approved Extensions: N/A
Total Contract Calendar Days N/A
Contract Calendar Days Elapsed N/A
Liquidated Damage Days N/A

COMPLETION DATE: No later than 9/30/2025

OWNER: POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

CONTRACTOR: JENSEN BUILDERS, LTD.

PROJECT: NORTH PROPERTY LINE BOX HANGARS - PHASE 2
IOWA DOT NO. 912501KV100 (AIP) & 912501KV300 (GAVI)
ANKENY, IA

Contract Amount: $ 633,661.10

Value of Construction Completed: 66%

Period From: 01-May **to** **TO:** 20-Jun-25

LEGEND:

AIP GRANT
GAVI GRANT

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL COST	C.O. + OR -	ADJUSTED QUANTITY	ADJUSTED TOTAL COST	THIS PERIOD QUANTITY	THIS PERIOD AMOUNT	WORK COMPLETED TO DATE QUANTITY	WORK COMPLETED TO DATE AMOUNT
BASE BID												
1	2010-108-D-1	TOPSOILING, ON-SITE, STRIP SALVAGE, AND RESPREAD	157.0 CY	$23.00	$ 3,611.00				0.0 CY	$ -	0.0 CY	$ -
2	2010-108-E-0	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	70.0 CY	$59.20	$ 4,144.00				70.0 CY	$ 4,144.00	70.0 CY	$ 4,144.00
3	2010-108-G-0	12" SUBGRADE PREPARATION	261.0 SY	$6.85	$ 1,787.85				261.0 SY	$ 1,787.85	261.0 SY	$ 1,787.85
4	2010-108-J-0	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6-INCH, IOWA DOT 4123	261.0 SY	$15.20	$ 3,967.20				261.0 SY	$ 3,967.20	261.0 SY	$ 3,967.20
5	2010-108-M-0	COMPACTION TESTING	1.0 LS	$1,835.00	$ 1,835.00				1.0 LS	$ 1,835.00	1.0 LS	$ 1,835.00
6	7010-108-A-0	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7-INCH, CLASS C	261.0 SY	$83.05	$ 21,676.05				261.0 SY	$ 21,676.05	261.0 SY	$ 21,676.05
7	7010-108-I-0	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	1.0 LS	$2,315.00	$ 2,315.00				1.0 LS	$ 2,315.00	1.0 LS	$ 2,315.00
8	8030-108-A-0	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.0 LS	$1,595.00	$ 1,595.00				1.0 LS	$ 1,595.00	1.0 LS	$ 1,595.00
9	9010-108-B-0	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	0.2 AC	$13,430.00	$ 2,686.00				0.0 AC	$ -	0.0 AC	$ -
10	9040-108-N-1	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	200.0 LF	$5.30	$ 1,060.00				200.0 LF	$ 1,060.00	200.0 LF	$ 1,060.00
11	9040-108-N-2	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	200.0 LF	$0.11	$ 22.00				200.0 LF	$ 22.00	200.0 LF	$ 22.00
12	9040-108-N-3	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	200.0 LF	$0.11	$ 22.00				200.0 LF	$ 22.00	200.0 LF	$ 22.00
13	9040-108-Q-2	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	0.2 AC	$8,360.00	$ 1,672.00				0.0 AC	$ -	0.0 AC	$ -
14	11020-108-A-1	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	1.0 LS	$2,375.00	$ 2,375.00				1.0 LS	$ 2,375.00	1.0 LS	$ 2,375.00
15	11020-108-A-1	MOBILIZATION	1.0 LS	$2,115.00	$ 2,115.00				1.0 LS	$ 2,115.00	1.0 LS	$ 2,115.00
16	12010-1	LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING AND NEW UTILITES, CABLES, AND EQUIPMENT	1.0 LS	$810.00	$ 810.00				1.0 LS	$ 810.00	1.0 LS	$ 810.00
17	12010-2	4" LANDSCAPING STONE, 2-INCH RIVER ROCK	6.5 CY	$240.00	$ 1,560.00				0.0 CY	$ -	0.0 CY	$ -
18	12010-3	FILTER FABRIC, IOWA DOT 4196 TYPE C	696.0 SF	$0.50	$ 348.00				0.0 SF	$ -	0.0 SF	$ -
19	13122-1	CONVENTIONAL BOX HANGAR, PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING, FLOOR SLAB, SUBBASE, AND FOUNDATION (124'X42'), HYDRAULIC DOOR (56'X17' CLEAR), COMPLETE	1.0 LS	$572,540.00	$ 572,540.00				0.60 LS	$ 343,524.00	0.65 LS	$ 372,151.00
20	015714-1	ELECTRIC SERVICE EXTENSION	1.0 LS	$7,520.00	$ 7,520.00				0.0 LS	$ -	0.0 LS	$ -
		TOTAL			**$ 633,661.10**			**$ -**		**$ 387,248.10**		**$ 415,875.10**
									AIP SUBTOTAL:	**$ 43,724.10**	**AIP TO-DATE:**	**$ 43,724.10**
									GAVI SUBTOTAL:	**$ 343,524.00**	**GAVI TO-DATE:**	**$ 372,151.00**

PARTIAL PAY ESTIMATES PAID-TO-DATE
NORTH PROPERTY LINE BOX HANGARS - PHASE 2
IOWA DOT NO. 9I250IKV100 (AIP) & 9I250IKV300 (GAVI)
ANKENY, IA

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:		**$ 633,661.10**

CHANGE ORDERS:

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT

REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT:	
	$ 633,661.10

PAY ESTIMATES:

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT
1	2025-04-28	**$ 27,195.65**
2	2025-06-24	**$ 367,885.69**

TOTAL ESTIMATES PAID TO DATE:	
	$ 395,081.34

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Project Title: General On-Call Engineering Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st St, Suite A, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-000 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: October 6, 2022 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 10-Jul-25 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 32
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/27/25 through: 05/31/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ -		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$89,100.07	
Total completed and stored to date:	$89,100.07		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$89,100.07	
Less previous applications for payment:		$83,272.15	
SUBTOTAL			$ 5,827.92
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 5,827.92
Balance to finish, including retainage:		-	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	N/A		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: 6/23/2025

PCAA Approval:

Signature — Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature — Date

Work completed:
-Coordination of schedule for mudjacking project for fixing Runway 4/22 dip
-On-site construction observation and survey staff continuously checking/confirming elevation during mudjacking project on 5/23
-Preparation / review of two MidAmerican two easements near Casey's Hangar
-Prepartion of parcel exhibit for airport property on northeast side of airport east of Runway 4/22

*Paul Moritz, cc:Jennifer Sease*
Email: *PMoritz@Ankenyiowa.gov; jsease@ankenyiowa.gov* *Phone:* *515-965-6420* *Fax:* *515-965-6416*



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Paul Moritz
Polk County Aviation Authority
410 West First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2025
Project No: 2022001042-000
Invoice No: 32
Due Date: June 30, 2025

Project 2022001042-000 Ankeny Regional Airport - General On-Call Services

Professional Services from April 27, 2025 to May 31, 2025

Phase 163 General On-Call Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineering Technician II	6.00	135.00	810.00	
Professional Land Surveyor	1.50	180.00	270.00	
Project Manager II	14.00	205.00	2,870.00	
Team Leader	7.00	250.00	1,750.00	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	29.25		5,801.25	
Total Labor				**5,801.25**

Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile) **26.67**

Total this Phase **$5,827.92**

Total Due this Invoice **$5,827.92**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
31	4/28/2025	1,251.25
Total		**1,251.25**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Ankeny Regional AIRPORT
Central Iowa's Business Connection

Project Title: Ankeny Airport - Taxiway D Apron and Access Roadway Paving – Phase 4: Construction Management, Admin, and Observation Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st St, Suite A, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-005 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 8, 2024 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 10-Jul-25 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 10
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 10/27/24 through: 05/31/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 79,730.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 79,730.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 70,154.19		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 70,154.19	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 66,279.06	
SUBTOTAL			$ 3,875.13
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 3,875.13
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 9,575.81	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	N/A ##		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: 6/20/2025

PCAA Approval:

Signature — Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature — Date

Work Completed: See attached Progress Report.

Submit to: Paul Moritz, cc: Alexia Grgurich
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov; AGrgurich@AnkenyIowa.gov *Phone: 515-965-6420* *Fax: 515-965-6416*



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Paul Moritz
Polk County Aviation Authority
410 West First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2025
Project No: 2022001042-005
Invoice No: 10
Due Date: June 30, 2025

Project 2022001042-005 Ankeny: Taxiway D Apron and Access Roadway Paving – Phase 4: Construction Management, Admin, and Observation Services

Professional Services from April 27, 2025 to May 31, 2025

Phase 600 Construction Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	8.00	205.00	1,640.00	
Totals	8.00		1,640.00	
Total Labor				**1,640.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	1,640.00	17,640.37	19,280.37	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			19,570.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			289.63	
		Total this Phase		**$1,640.00**

Phase 650 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Project Manager II	.50	205.00	102.50	
Totals	1.50		287.50	
Total Labor				**287.50**

Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile) **25.13**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	312.63	35,149.55	35,462.18	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			35,490.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			27.82	
		Total this Phase		**$312.63**

Phase 760 Construction Staking

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	6,304.35	6,304.35
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			12,610.00
Contract Limit Remaining			6,305.65

Total this Phase **0.00**

Phase 800 Project Closeout

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Team Leader	4.00	250.00	1,000.00
Totals	4.00		1,000.00
Total Labor			**1,000.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			3,780.00
Contract Limit Remaining			2,780.00

Total this Phase **$1,000.00**

Phase 850 Project Management and Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager II	4.50	205.00	922.50
Totals	4.50		922.50
Total Labor			**922.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	922.50	7,184.79	8,107.29
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			8,280.00
Contract Limit Remaining			172.71

Total this Phase **$922.50**

Total Due this Invoice **$3,875.13**

PROGRESS REPORT

PROJECT # **2022001042-005**

PROJECT **ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT – TAXIWAY D APRON AND ACCESS ROADYWAY PAVING – PHASE 4 - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, ADMIN, AND OBSERVATION SERVICES**

PRJ MNGR **DAVE L. JOENS, P.E.**

CLIENT **POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY**
410 WEST 1ST STREET
ANKENY, IOWA 50021

Phone **515.965.6420**
Fax
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov

REPORT BY **DAVE L. JOENS, P.E.**
Email: djoens@mcclurevision.com

REPORTING PERIOD **MAY 2025** NEXT REPORT **JUNE 2025**

SUMMARY OF WORK DONE LAST PERIOD

- ✓ Continued Project Management & Coordination
- ✓ Continued RPR Services
- ✓ Final walkthrough of punch list items

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR NEXT PERIOD

- Complete Project Closeout

Phase 600 – Construction Administration



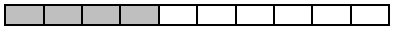
Phase 650 – Resident Project Representative



Phase 760 – Construction Staking



Phase 800 – Project Closeout



Phase 850 – Project Management and Coordination



VALUE ADDED SERVICES

- N/A

INPUT NEEDED

- N/A

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Ankeny Regional AIRPORT
Central Iowa's Business Connection

Project Title: Ankeny: Reconstruct Runway 18/36 - Design and Bidding
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st St, Suite A, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-004 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: November 9, 2023 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 10-Jul-25 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 19
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/27/25 through: 05/31/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 848,745.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 848,745.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 801,628.90			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 801,628.90		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 786,134.20		
SUBTOTAL			$	15,494.70
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	15,494.70
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 47,116.10		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	N/A ##			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: 6/23/2025

PCAA Approval:

Signature — Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature — Date

Work Completed: See attached Progress Report.

Submit to: Paul Moritz, cc: Alexia Grgurich
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov; AGrgurich@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone: 515-965-6420* *Fax: 515-965-6416*



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Paul Moritz
Polk County Aviation Authority
410 West First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2025
Project No: 2022001042-004
Invoice No: 19
Due Date: June 30, 2025

Project 2022001042-004 Ankeny Regional Airport: Reconstruct Runway 18/36: Design and Bidding

Professional Services from April 27, 2025 to May 31, 2025

Phase 1 Part I: Design and Bidding Services (AIP Eligible)

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Existing Conditions	3,220.00	100.00	3,220.00	3,220.00	0.00
AIP Grant Administration	7,950.00	98.00	7,791.00	7,552.50	238.50
Preliminary Design	8,180.00	100.00	8,180.00	8,180.00	0.00
30% Design	182,600.00	100.00	182,600.00	182,600.00	0.00
90% Design	457,477.00	100.00	457,477.00	457,477.00	0.00
Issued for Bid (100%)	64,670.00	95.00	61,436.50	61,436.50	0.00
Construction Permits	2,650.00	80.00	2,120.00	1,325.00	795.00
Advertise, Bidding, Contract Award	31,303.00	80.00	25,042.40	12,521.20	12,521.20
Project Closeout	1,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Project Management and Coordination	48,660.00	95.00	46,227.00	46,227.00	0.00
Topographic Survey	3,655.00	100.00	3,655.00	3,655.00	0.00
Subcontractor - McFarland Johnson	32,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	844,865.00		797,748.90	784,194.20	13,554.70

Total Fee **13,554.70**

Total this Phase **$13,554.70**

Phase 2 Part II: Design and Bidding Services (AIP Ineligible)

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Preliminary Design	3,880.00	100.00	3,880.00	1,940.00	1,940.00
Total Fee	3,880.00		3,880.00	1,940.00	1,940.00

Total Fee **1,940.00**

Total this Phase **$1,940.00**

Project	2022001042-004	Ankeny - Reconst Runway 18/36 Design/Bid	Invoice	19
		Total Due this Invoice		**$15,494.70**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
18	4/28/2025	29,218.70
Total		**29,218.70**

McCLURE™

PROGRESS REPORT

PROJECT # **2022001042-004**

PROJECT **ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT: RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18/36 - DESIGN AND BIDDING**

PRJ MNGR **JAY PUDENZ, P.E., LEED AP**

CLIENT **POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY**
410 WEST 1ST STREET
ANKENY, IOWA 50021

Phone **515.965.6420**
Fax
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov

REPORT BY **JAY PUDENZ, P.E., LEED AP**
Email: jpudenz@mcclurevision.com

REPORTING PERIOD **MAY 2025** NEXT REPORT **JUNE 2025**

SUMMARY OF WORK DONE LAST PERIOD

- ✓ Finalized 100% / Issue for Bid (IFB) documents (plans, specifications, CSPP)
- ✓ Advertised to Bidders on 5/30
- ✓ Coordinated with the Owner and FAA on funding for the extension portion of the project

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR NEXT PERIOD

- Hold Pre-Bid Meeting (scheduled for 5/12), including preparation of Pre-Bid Agenda and minutes following the meeting
- Respond to Contractor questions
- Issue Addenda as necessary

VALUE ADDED SERVICES

- N/A

INPUT NEEDED

- N/A

Part I: Design and Bidding Services (AIP Eligible)

Phase 200 – Existing Conditions



Phase 300 – AIP Grant Administration



Phase 400 – Preliminary Design



Phase 500.A – 30% Design



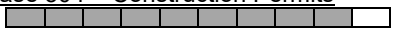
Phase 500.B – 90% Design



Phase 500.C – Issued for Bid (100%)



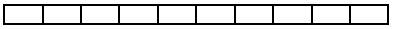
Phase 504 – Construction Permits



Phase 602 – Advertise, Bidding and Contract Award



Phase 800 – Project Closeout



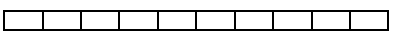
Phase 700 – Topographic Survey



Phase 850 – Project Management and Coordination



Phase 960 – Subcontractor - McFarland Johnson



Part II: Design and Bidding Services (AIP Ineligible)

Phase 400 – Preliminary Design



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Ankeny Regional AIRPORT
Central Iowa's Business Connection

Project Title: North Property Line Box Hangars (Site Work and Vertical Infrastructure) - Phase 2 - Construction Management, Administration, & Observation Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st St, Suite A, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-011 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2025 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 10-Jul-25 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/27/25 through: 05/31/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 87,279.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 87,279.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 31,985.61		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 31,985.61	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 15,227.58	
SUBTOTAL			$ 16,758.03
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 16,758.03
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 55,293.39	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	N/A ##		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: 6/20/2025

PCAA Approval:

Signature — Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature — Date

Work Completed: See attached Progress Report.

Submit to: Paul Moritz, cc: Alexia Grgurich
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov; AGrgurich@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone: 515-965-6420* *Fax: 515-965-6416*

Date Printed: 6/23/2025



Paul Moritz
Polk County Aviation Authority
410 West First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2025
Project No: 2022001042-011
Invoice No: 3
Due Date: June 30, 2025

Project 2022001042-011 Ankeny: North Property Line Box Hangars (AIP Site Work and GAVI Vertical Infrastructure) - Phase 2 - Construction Management, Administration, and Observation Services

Professional Services from April 27, 2025 to May 31, 2025

Phase 1 Part IA: Construction Administration/Observation Services - AIP Services

	23.00	1,358.35	
Total Labor			**1,358.35**
Overhead	195.99 % of 1,358.35	2,662.23	
		2,662.23	**2,662.23**

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Fixed Fee	2,330.00	35.00	815.50	582.50	233.00	
Total Fee	2,330.00		815.50	582.50	233.00	
		Total Fee				**233.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	4,253.58	7,687.00	11,940.58	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			18,684.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			6,743.42	
		Total this Phase		**$4,253.58**

Phase 2 Part IB: Construction Administration/Observation Services - GAVI Services

	86.25		
Total Labor			**3,979.34**
Overhead	195.99 % of 3,979.34	7,799.11	
		7,799.11	**7,799.11**

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing

Project	2022001042-011	Ankeny: N. Prop Line Box HGR-Ph 2 CA				Invoice	3
Fixed Fee		7,260.00	35.00	2,541.00	1,815.00	726.00	
Total Fee		7,260.00		2,541.00	1,815.00	726.00	

Total Fee		**726.00**

	Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	12,504.45	7,540.58	20,045.03	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			68,595.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			48,549.97	
		Total this Phase		**$12,504.45**
		Total Due this Invoice		**$16,758.03**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	**Date**	**Balance**
2	4/28/2025	14,127.55
Total		**14,127.55**

McCLURE™

PROGRESS REPORT

PROJECT # **2022001042-011**

PROJECT **ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT: NORTH PROPERTY LINE BOX HANGARS (AIP SITE WORK AND GAVI VERTICAL INFRASTRUCTURE) - PHASE 2 - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION, AND OBSERVATION SERVICES**

PRJ MNGR **AUSTIN MORAN, P.E.**

CLIENT **POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY**
410 WEST 1ST STREET
ANKENY, IOWA 50021

Phone **515.965.6420**
Fax
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov

REPORT BY **AUSTIN MORAN, P.E.**
Email: amoran@mcclurevision.com

REPORTING PERIOD **MAY 2025** NEXT REPORT **JUNE 2025**

SUMMARY OF WORK DONE LAST PERIOD

- ✓ Reviewed submittals and provided comments
- ✓ Coordinated and held first progress meeting
- ✓ Provided On-site construction observation services

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR NEXT PERIOD

- Continue to coordinate construction activities
- Provide on-site construction observation services
- Process second pay estimate
- Coordinate and hold next progress meeting

VALUE ADDED SERVICES

- N/A

INPUT NEEDED

- N/A

Phase 1: Part IA: Construction Administration/Observation Services - AIP Services

AIP Grant Administration



Construction Administration



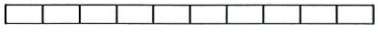
Resident Project Representative



Construction Staking



Project Closeout

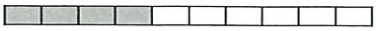


Project Management and Coordination

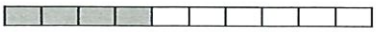


Phase 2: Part IB: Construction Administration/Observation Services - GAVI Services

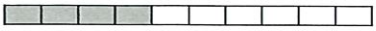
GAVI Grant Administration



Construction Administration



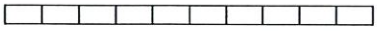
Resident Project Representative



Construction Staking



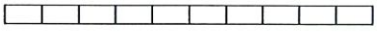
Project Closeout



Project Management and Coordination



Subconsultants - Bluestone and OPN



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Ankeny Regional AIRPORT
Central Iowa's Business Connection

Project Title: Ankeny : Extend Runway 18 - Desing and Bidding Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st St, Suite A, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-013 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: September 5, 2024 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 10-Jul-25 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/27/25 through: 05/31/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 290,247.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 290,247.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 264,644.80		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 264,644.80	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 254,922.80	
SUBTOTAL			$ 9,722.00
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 9,722.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 25,602.20	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	N/A ##		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure
Firm Name

Signature Date: 6/23/2025

PCAA Approval:

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Work Completed: See attached Progress Report.

Submit to: Paul Moritz, cc: Alexia Grgurich
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov; AGrgurich@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone: 515-965-6420* *Fax: 515-965-6416*



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Paul Moritz
Polk County Aviation Authority
410 West First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2025
Project No: 2022001042-013
Invoice No: 9
Due Date: June 30, 2025

Project 2022001042-013 Ankeny: Extend Runway 18 - Design and Bidding Services

Professional Services from April 27, 2025 to May 31, 2025

Phase 1 Part I: Design and Bidding Services

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Preliminary Design	5,620.00	100.00	5,620.00	5,620.00	0.00
30% Design	61,350.00	100.00	61,350.00	61,350.00	0.00
90% Design	124,560.00	100.00	124,560.00	124,560.00	0.00
Issued for Bid (100%)	23,210.00	98.00	22,745.80	22,745.80	0.00
Construction Permits	5,690.00	80.00	4,552.00	2,845.00	1,707.00
Advertise, Bidding, Contract Award	7,740.00	80.00	6,192.00	2,322.00	3,870.00
Project Management and Coordination	41,450.00	90.00	37,305.00	33,160.00	4,145.00
Subconsultants (Electrical Engineering)	15,987.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	285,607.00		262,324.80	252,602.80	9,722.00

Total Fee **9,722.00**

Total this Phase **$9,722.00**

Phase 2 Part II: Additional Design and Bidding Services (If Necessary)

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
AIP Grant Administration (If Necessary)	4,640.00	50.00	2,320.00	2,320.00	0.00
Total Fee	4,640.00		2,320.00	2,320.00	0.00

Total Fee **0.00**

Total this Phase **0.00**

Total Due this Invoice **$9,722.00**

Project	2022001042-013	Ankeny: Extend Runway 18 - D/B	Invoice	9

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
8	4/28/2025	11,664.80
Total		**11,664.80**

McCLURE™

PROGRESS REPORT

PROJECT # **2022001042-013**

PROJECT **ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT: EXTEND RUNWAY 18 – DESIGN AND BIDDING SERVICES**

PRJ MNGR **JAY PUDENZ, P.E., LEED AP**

CLIENT **POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY**
410 WEST 1ST STREET
ANKENY, IOWA 50021

Phone **515.965.6420**
Fax
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov

REPORT BY **JAY PUDENZ, P.E., LEED AP**
Email: jpudenz@mcclurevision.com

REPORTING PERIOD **MAY 2025** NEXT REPORT **JUNE 2025**

SUMMARY OF WORK DONE LAST PERIOD

- ✓ Finalized 100% / Issue for Bid (IFB) documents (plans, specifications, CSPP)
- ✓ Advertised to Bidders on 5/30
- ✓ Coordinated with the Owner and FAA on funding for the extension portion of the project

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR NEXT PERIOD

- Hold Pre-Bid Meeting (scheduled for 5/12), including preparation of Pre-Bid Agenda and minutes following the meeting
- Respond to Contractor questions
- Issue Addenda as necessary

VALUE ADDED SERVICES

- N/A

INPUT NEEDED

- N/A

Phase 1: Part I: Design and Bidding Services

Preliminary Design



30% Design



90% Design



Issued for Bid (100%)



Construction Permits



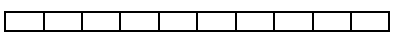
Advertise, Bidding and Contract Award



Project Management and Coordination



Subconsultants (Electrical Engineering)



Phase 2: Part II: Additional Design and Bidding Services (If Necessary)

AIP Grant Admin (If Necessary)



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Ankeny Regional AIRPORT
Central Iowa's Business Connection

Project Title: Ankeny : Runway 18 Localizer Relocation - Glideslope Impacts
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st St, Suite A, Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-014 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2025 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 10-Jul-25 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/27/25 through: 05/31/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 84,614.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 84,614.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 48,158.66			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 48,158.66		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 34,837.90		
SUBTOTAL			$	13,320.76
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	13,320.76
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 36,455.34		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	N/A ##			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: 6/23/2025

PCAA Approval:

Signature — Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature — Date

Work Completed: See attached Progress Report.

Submit to: Paul Moritz, cc: Alexia Grgurich
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov; AGrgurich@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone: 515-965-6420* *Fax: 515-965-6416*

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Paul Moritz
Polk County Aviation Authority
410 West First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

May 31, 2025
Project No: 2022001042-014
Invoice No: 3
Due Date: June 30, 2025

Project 2022001042-014 Ankeny Regional Airport: Runway 18 Localizer Relocation - Glideslope Impacts

Professional Services from April 27, 2025 to May 31, 2025

Phase 1 Part I: Design and Bidding Services

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
AIP Grant Administration	3,869.00	50.00	1,934.50	1,934.50	0.00	
50% Design	9,749.00	100.00	9,749.00	9,261.55	487.45	
90% Design	17,292.00	98.00	16,946.16	16,427.40	518.76	
100% Design	12,815.00	70.00	8,970.50	5,126.00	3,844.50	
Issued for Bid	7,194.00	50.00	3,597.00	0.00	3,597.00	
Construction Permits	2,772.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Project Management and Coordination	13,923.00	50.00	6,961.50	2,088.45	4,873.05	
Subconsultants (Electrical Engineering)	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Fee	80,114.00		48,158.66	34,837.90	13,320.76	
		Total Fee				**13,320.76**
				Total this Phase		**$13,320.76**

Phase 2 Part II: Design and Bidding Services (If Necessary)

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Sub (Limited HAZMAT Inspect Survey)	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Fee	4,500.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**
				Total Due this Invoice		**$13,320.76**

Project	2022001042-014	Ankeny: RWY 18 Localizer Relo - GS - D/B	Invoice	3

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
2	4/28/2025	11,565.10
Total		**11,565.10**

McCLURE™

PROGRESS REPORT

PROJECT #	**2022001042-014**
PROJECT	**ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT: RUNWAY 18 LOCALIZER RELOCATION - GLIDESLOPE IMPACTS**
PRJ MNGR	**JAY PUDENZ, P.E., LEED AP**
CLIENT	**POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY** **410 WEST 1ST STREET** **ANKENY, IOWA 50021**

Phone **515.965.6420**
Fax
Email: pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov

REPORT BY **JAY PUDENZ, P.E., LEED AP**
Email: jpudenz@mcclurevision.com

REPORTING PERIOD **MAY 2025** NEXT REPORT **JUNE 2025**

SUMMARY OF WORK DONE LAST PERIOD

- ✓ Finalized design of localizer relocation and DME for inclusion in 100% / IFB Documents for Runway 18-36 project
- ✓ Submitted 100% needed plans, specifications to FAA for review
- ✓ Held bi-weekly conference calls going over questions, comments, receiving additional information to include in bid documents

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES FOR NEXT PERIOD

- Continue holding bi-weekly conference call until all comments from the FAA are addressed and project team receives all of the information needed to successfully complete the localizer / glideslope work
- Receive and respond to comments, addressing any needed changes within bid documents

VALUE ADDED SERVICES

- N/A

INPUT NEEDED

- N/A

Phase 1: Part I: Design and Bidding Services

AIP Grant Administration



50% Design



90% Design



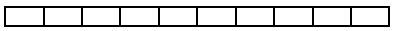
100% Design



Issued for Bid



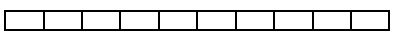
Construction Permits



Project Management and Coordination

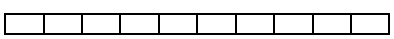


Subconsultants (Electrical Engineering)



Phase 2: Part II: Design and Bidding Services (If Necessary)

Sub (Limited HAZMAT Inspect Survey)



LISTING OF BILLS TO BE APPROVED
FOR THE JULY 10, 2025 BOARD MEETING

Vendor	Amount	Date of Invoice	Description
A1 Concrete Leveling	480.00	06/03/25	Caulking work near the gate
Allen Lawn Care	1,815.00	06/27/25	Mowing with Bush Hog
Amazon Capital Services	107.52	05/31/25	Keyless Gate Locks and personalized signs
Brick Gentry Law Firm	802.50	06/25/25	General legal services
CADD	275.00	06/02/25	Blue Beam Annual Subscription PO #25-49429
Coleman Moore Company	1,594.40	06/18/25	#3111 Fast Patch 5000 - 8 buckets
Cutting Edge Outdoors, LLC	1,290.00	06/07/25	Perimeter mowing
Des Moines Register	137.20	06/01/25	May A/P, minutes
Exec 1 Aviation	15,628.94	06/30/25	On-site management fee
GoDaddy.com	157.91	06/10/25	Website hosting, 12 months and PHP Extended Support Level 1 - 12 months PAID BY e-check
GoDaddy.com	22.17	06/10/25	Domain renewal, 12 months PAID BY e-check
GoDaddy.com	22.17	06/10/25	Domain renewal, 12 months PAID BY e-check
McClure Engineering	5,827.92	05/31/25	Professional services
MidAmerican Energy	482.07	06/11/25	Lift station; Runway lights; Lighting services
Perficut	3,010.00	05/31/25	Fenceline Weed Control and Sterilant applied
Perficut	1,348.00	06/17/25	Aquatic Algaecide and/or Herbicide
Perficut	850.00	06/30/25	Fenceline Weed Control
Ridnour Construction	4,614.50	06/24/25	Remove and replace concrete section of runway 4' x 34' and removal of debris
Ridnour Construction	669.00	06/24/25	Clean out mulitiple spots on runway and installation of fast patch (material provided)
Tenant deposit refund - H-05 Hangar	200.00	06/30/25	Andy Rowland H-05
Tenant deposit refund - A-07 Hangar	175.00	06/30/25	Ron Yannish A-07
Wood Roofing	1,800.00	06/24/25	G & H Gutter Cleaning
Total Airport Operations Fund	$ 41,309.30		
Jensen Builders	367,885.69	06/20/25	North Property Line Box Hangers-Phase 2
McClure Engineering	16,758.03	05/31/25	North Property Line Box Hangers-Phase 2
US Assure Insurance Services of Florida, Inc	1,255.00	06/02/25	Zurich Builders Risk Small Commercial - Policy BR78194096 - **due 7/08/25 PAID BY e-check**
McClure Engineering	13,320.76	05/31/25	Extend Runway 18: Localizer Relocation - Glideslope Impacts
McClure Engineering	9,722.00	05/31/25	Extend Runway 18: Design and Bidding Services
McClure Engineering	3,875.13	05/31/25	Taxiway D Apron & Access Rodway Paving - Phase 4, Engineering (Construction Management)
Concrete Technologies	5,280.68	06/25/25	Taxiway D Apron & Access Rodway Paving - Phase 4 - Retainage
McClure Engineering	15,494.70	05/31/25	Reconstruct Runway 18/36 Design and Bidding Engineering Professional Services
Eagle Sign Company	4,180.80	06/24/25	Retainage payment
Total Capital Improvements Fund	$ 437,772.79		
Grand Total	$ 479,082.09		FY 2025 charges paid in FY 2026

See attachments for more information regarding:
Contractor/project costs
Snow removal costs, if applicable
Insurance renewal costs, if applicable

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY
Balance Sheet
As of June 30, 2025

	Jun 30, 25
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
102 · FIRST NATIONAL BANK	5,030,686.30
Total Checking/Savings	5,030,686.30
Other Current Assets	
113 · PRE-PAID EXPENSES	14,607.25
114 · LEASE RECEIVABLE	580,175.49
Total Other Current Assets	594,782.74
Total Current Assets	5,625,469.04
Fixed Assets	
140 · NON-DEPRECIABLE ASSETS	6,956,965.27
141 · DEPRECIABLE ASSETS	27,022,208.05
180 · CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	3,237,188.89
181 · ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(19,266,195.63)
Total Fixed Assets	17,950,166.58
TOTAL ASSETS	23,575,635.62
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
202 · ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	471,487.09
Total Accounts Payable	471,487.09
Other Current Liabilities	
204 · RETAINAGE PAYABLE	20,793.76
206 · DEFERRED REVENUE	20,201.09
207 · HANGAR/LEASE ADVANCE DEPOSITS	17,845.28
209 · DEFERRED LEASE REVENUE	560,559.69
Total Other Current Liabilities	619,399.82
Total Current Liabilities	1,090,886.91
Total Liabilities	1,090,886.91
Equity	
3000 · INVESTED IN CAPITAL ASSETS	17,431,139.06
3001 · UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	6,729,391.69
3003 · RESTRICTED FOR AIRPORT IMPROVE	(1,675,784.19)
Total Equity	22,484,746.56
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	23,575,633.47

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

Profit & Loss Budget vs. Actual

July 2024 through June 2025

	Jul '24 - Jun 25	Budget	$ Over Budget	% of Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense				
Income				
400 · MEMBER GOVERNMENT ASSESSMENTS	1,366,739.82	1,366,740.00	(0.18)	100.0%
401 · LEASE AND LICENSE FEE INCOME	199,299.28	213,000.00	(13,700.72)	93.57%
403 · FUEL FEE INCOME	48,120.53	53,000.00	(4,879.47)	90.79%
404 · INTEREST INCOME	(4,356.00)	0.00	(4,356.00)	100.0%
407 · OTHER REVENUE	6,206.02	6,206.00	0.02	100.0%
Total Income	1,616,009.65	1,638,946.00	(22,936.35)	98.6%
Gross Profit	1,616,009.65	1,638,946.00	(22,936.35)	98.6%
Expense				
601 · OFFSITE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	79,276.99	75,700.00	3,576.99	104.73%
602 · POSTAGE & OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,715.81	1,800.00	(84.19)	95.32%
603 · ONSITE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	284,451.14	284,452.00	(0.86)	100.0%
604 · CONSULTING & MANAGEMENT	9,651.34	9,651.00	0.34	100.0%
610 · ADVERTISING & PROMOTION	228.21	700.00	(471.79)	32.6%
611 · PUBLICATIONS	1,644.00	2,300.00	(656.00)	71.48%
612 · CONFERENCES AND SEMINARS	750.88	4,000.00	(3,249.12)	18.77%
613 · LEGAL SERVICES	16,907.50	32,000.00	(15,092.50)	52.84%
614 · AUDIT SERVICES	12,050.00	12,100.00	(50.00)	99.59%
616 · GENERAL INSURANCE	8,387.76	8,400.00	(12.24)	99.85%
617 · PROPERTY INSURANCE	50,686.73	50,700.00	(13.27)	99.97%
618 · PUBLIC OFFICIALS INSURANCE	2,986.40	3,000.00	(13.60)	99.55%
620 · MINOR EQUIPMENT	1,882.20	1,882.00	0.20	100.01%
630 · SNOW REMOVAL & MOWING	59,919.46	108,000.00	(48,080.54)	55.48%
631 · REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE (General)	115,983.30	115,000.00	983.30	100.86%
640 · UTILITIES	5,304.75	6,000.00	(695.25)	88.41%
644 · AIRPORT PLANNING & ENGINEERING	37,387.49	60,000.00	(22,612.51)	62.31%
645 · MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.0%
703 · NORTH PROPERTY LINE BOX HANGARS	597,302.55	944,473.00	(347,170.45)	63.24%
718 · EXTEND RUNWAY 18	474,467.95	574,446.00	(99,978.05)	82.6%
721 · TAXIWAY D ACCESS ROAD	111,960.14	491,610.00	(379,649.86)	22.77%
725 · SOUTH CORPORATE TERMINAL	33,000.00	60,000.00	(27,000.00)	55.0%
729 · RECONSTRUCT & EXTEND RW 18/36	242,373.90	9,044,474.00	(8,802,100.10)	2.68%
730 · SIGNING AND ENTRY IMPROVEMENTS	92,714.27	99,380.00	(6,665.73)	93.29%
736 · REMOVE & REPLACE PAVEMENT	108,153.40	694,882.00	(586,728.60)	15.56%
738 · T-HANGAR GUTTERS	21,660.00	21,660.00	0.00	100.0%
Total Expense	2,370,846.17	12,706,710.00	(10,335,863.83)	18.66%
Net Ordinary Income	(754,836.52)	(11,067,764.00)	10,312,927.48	6.82%
Other Income/Expense				
Other Income				
402 · INVESTMENT INCOME	215,585.78	218,000.00	(2,414.22)	98.89%
504 · FAA GRANT REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	10,200,010.00	(10,200,010.00)	0.0%
505 · STATE GRANT REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	611,923.00	(611,923.00)	0.0%
Total Other Income	215,585.78	11,029,933.00	(10,814,347.22)	1.96%
Net Other Income	215,585.78	11,029,933.00	(10,814,347.22)	1.96%
Net Income	(539,250.74)	(37,831.00)	(501,419.74)	1,425.42%

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY
A/R Aging Summary
As of June 30, 2025

	Current	1 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 90	> 90	TOTAL
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Sheet	Project Name	Contractors	Grant Eligible?	Original Contract Amount	Change orders & Non-Contract	Total Project Cost	Expenditures to date	Remaining Obligation	Retainage	Expected Grant Receipts	Grant Funds Received to date:	FY Completed	Grant diff
Sheet01	General Engineering - 2022 Agreement	McClure Engineering	EXP	89,100.07	-	89,100.07	89,100.07	-	-	-	-		-
Sheet08	General Planning - 2022 Agreement	HDR Engineering	EXP	42,000.00	-	42,000.00	18,618.63	23,381.37	-	-	-		-
Sheet03	Wildlife Hazard Mitigation	USDA, APHIS, General	EXP	53,000.00	(6,233.94)	46,766.06	40,261.02	6,505.04	-	-	-		-
Sheet11	Strengthen & Extend RW 18/36	McClure & HDR	FAA	438,521.00	27,217.80	465,738.80	437,536.80	28,202.01	-	224,283	224,283		-
Sheet22	North Property Line Box Hangars - Phase 1	McClure, Jensen Builders	IaDOT	1,549,966.90	19,617.49	1,569,584.39	1,543,906.57	25,677.82	-	565,200	565,200		-
Sheet23	3-Year Vegetation Control Agreement	Perficut ('23-'25)	EXP	47,586.00	-	47,586.00	38,732.00	8,854.00	-	-	-		-
Sheet24	Taxiway D Apron and Access Roadway Paving-Phase 4	McClure & Concrete Tech	IaDOT	733,200.85	12,403.85	745,604.70	736,028.89	9,575.81	-	-	-		-
Sheet25	Airport Brand Signing and Entry Improvements	McClure & 818, LLC	EXP	102,964.89	9,491.13	112,456.02	112,276.27	179.75	-	-	-	FY25	-
Sheet29	North Property Line Box Hangars - Phase 2	McClure, Jensen	IaDOT	845,795.10	1,459.40	847,254.50	574,175.11	273,079.39	20,793.76	-	-		-
Sheet26	Reconstruct Runway 18/36	McClure/Foth	FAA	852,545.00	1,690.62	854,235.62	807,119.52	47,116.10	-	-	-		-
Sheet30	Extend Runway 18	McClure/HDR Engineering	FAA	385,039.00	-	385,039.00	355,636.80	29,402.20	-	-	-		-
Sheet31	Remove/Replace Pavement - Entrance Drive/Roundabout/Parking Lot	McClure/OneBridge Locating/Jensen Builders	FAA	796,613.12	10,775.00	807,388.12	108,153.40	699,234.72	-	-	-		-
Sheet32	Runway 18 Localizer Relocation - Glideslope Impacts	McClure/HDR Engineering	FAA	189,407.09	-	189,407.09	142,472.66	46,934.43	-	-	-		-
Sheet33	South Corporate Terminal Area Development	HDR Engineering	EXP	60,000.00	-	60,000.00	33,000.00	27,000.00	-	-	-		-
Sheet27	T-Hangars Gutter Replacement Project	Wood Roofing & Sheet Metal Co.	EXP	94,916.40	12,200.00	107,116.40	107,116.40	-	-	-	-	FY25	-
Sheet28	Rotating Beacon Replacement	Van Maanen Electric, Inc	EXP	22,753.00	-	22,753.00	22,753.00	-	-	-	-	FY24	-
Sheet07	Taxiway D Apron and Access Roadway Paving-Phase 3	McClure, Concrete Tech	IaDOT	736,490.90	41,046.73	777,537.63	777,537.63	-	-	312,682	312,682	FY24	-
													-
	Grayed out = Completed items, no new charges expected			14,440,428.70	2,028,988.66	16,469,417.36	15,243,435.46	1,225,142.64	20,793.76	5,702,871	5,702,871		-

$ 20,793.76 ^= 204 Retainage Pay

$ - ^ = 110 Grant AR

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION GRANT OFFER FOR THE RECONSTRUCT AIRPORT ENTRANCE ROUNDABOUT AND TERMINAL BUILDING PARKING LOT PROJECT (AIP GRANT NO. 3-19-0132-034 BIL-AIG)

WHEREAS, as a condition to receiving State and Federal aid for the Ankeny Regional Airport, the following provisions must be met:

- Approval of the Airport Improvement Program Data sheets with the Sponsor's Signature and airfield project application with sponsor's signature, and
- Certification that the local match exists if the grant is awarded, and
- Authorization to submit the proposed projects for State or Federal Grants; and

WHEREAS, a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant Application has been completed by McClure Engineering Company to facilitate the matching funding for the engineering and construction of the Reconstruct Airport Entrance Roundabout and Terminal Building Parking Lot Project (AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-034 BIL-AIG) at the Ankeny Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution on April 10, 2025 the Polk County Aviation Authority submitted the said grant application to the Federal Aviation Administration to facilitate the partial funding of the said entrance and terminal parking lot project at the Ankeny Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, the Polk County Aviation Authority has subsequently received the grant offer from the FAA for the amount not to exceed $636,362.00 of the eligible project costs for the said project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Polk County Aviation Authority hereby accepts the grant offer for the Reconstruct Airport Entrance Roundabout and Terminal Building Parking Lot Project (AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-034 BIL-AIG) at the Ankeny Regional Airport, and further authorizes the Airport Board Manager and Attorney to sign the grant agreement.

Passed and adopted this 10th day of July, 2025.

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

_____

Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

_____

Todd Ashby, Secretary

U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration

Airports Division
Central Region
Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska

FAA ACE-600
901 Locust
Kansas City, MO 64106

Mr. Paul Moritz, P.E.
Airport Manager
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Dear Mr. Moritz:

The Grant Offer for Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Airport Infrastructure Grant (AIG) Project No. 3-19-0132-034-2025 at Ankeny Regional Airport is attached for execution. This letter outlines the steps you must take to properly enter into this agreement and provides other useful information. Please read the conditions, special conditions, and assurances that comprise the grant offer carefully.

You may not make any modification to the text, terms or conditions of the grant offer.

***Steps You Must Take to Enter Into Agreement*.** To properly enter into this agreement, you must do the following:

1. The governing body must give authority to execute the grant to the individual(s) signing the grant, i.e., the person signing the document must be the sponsor's authorized representative(s) (hereinafter "authorized representative").
2. The authorized representative must execute the grant by adding their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
3. Once the authorized representative has electronically signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will automatically receive an email notification.
4. On the **same day or after** the authorized representative has signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will add their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
5. If there are co-sponsors, the authorized representative(s) and sponsor's attorney(s) must follow the above procedures to fully execute the grant and finalize the process. Signatures must be obtained and finalized no later than July 24, 2025.
6. The fully executed grant will then be automatically sent to all parties as an email attachment.

***Payment*.** Subject to the requirements in 2 CFR § 200.305 (Federal Payment), each payment request for reimbursement under this grant must be made electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System. Please see the attached Grant Agreement for more information regarding the use of this System.

***Project Timing*.** The terms and conditions of this agreement require you to complete the project without undue delay and no later than the Period of Performance end date (1,460 days from the grant execution date). We will be monitoring your progress to ensure proper stewardship of these Federal funds. We expect you to submit payment requests for reimbursement of allowable incurred project expenses consistent with project progress. Your grant may be placed in "inactive" status if you do not make draws on a regular basis, which will affect your ability to receive future grant offers. Costs incurred after the

Period of Performance ends are generally not allowable and will be rejected unless authorized by the FAA in advance.

***Reporting*.** Until the grant is completed and closed, you are responsible for submitting formal reports as follows:

- For all grants, you must submit by December 31st of each year this grant is open:
  1. A signed/dated SF-270 (Request for Advance or Reimbursement for non-construction projects) or SF-271 or equivalent (Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs), and
  2. An SF-425 (Federal Financial Report).
- For non-construction projects, you must submit FAA Form 5100-140, Performance Report within 30 days of the end of the Federal fiscal year.
- For construction projects, you must submit FAA Form 5370-1, Construction Progress and Inspection Report, within 30 days of the end of each Federal fiscal quarter.

***Audit Requirements*.** As a condition of receiving Federal assistance under this award, you must comply with audit requirements as established under 2 CFR part 200. Subpart F requires non-Federal entities that expend $1,000,000 or more in Federal awards to conduct a single or program specific audit for that year. Note that this includes Federal expenditures made under other Federal-assistance programs. Please take appropriate and necessary action to ensure your organization will comply with applicable audit requirements and standards.

***Closeout*.** Once the project(s) is completed and all costs are determined, we ask that you work with your FAA contact indicated below to close the project without delay and submit the necessary final closeout documentation as required by your Region/Airports District Office.

***FAA Contact Information*.** Brian M. Tompkins, Ph: (816) 329-2647, is the assigned program manager for this grant and is readily available to assist you and your designated representative with the requirements stated herein.

We sincerely value your cooperation in these efforts and look forward to working with you to complete this important project.

Sincerely,

Rodney N. Joel

Rodney N. Joel

Director, Central Region Airports Division

U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

FY 2025 AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

GRANT AGREEMENT

Part I - Offer

Federal Award Offer Date	June 9, 2025
Airport/Planning Area	**Ankeny Regional**
Airport Infrastructure Grant Number	**3-19-0132-034-2025**
Unique Entity Identifier	**HB47TMEKAPN8**

TO: **Polk County Aviation Authority, Iowa**
(herein called the "Sponsor") (The word "Sponsor" in this Grant Agreement also applies to a Co-Sponsor.)

FROM: **The United States of America** (acting through the Federal Aviation Administration, herein called the "FAA")

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has submitted to the FAA a Project Application dated **April 10, 2025**, for a grant of Federal funds for a project at or associated with the **Ankeny Regional Airport** which is included as part of this Grant Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the FAA has approved a project for the **Ankeny Regional Airport** (herein called the "Project") consisting of the following:

Reconstruct North Parking Lot (3,470 sq. yds.) and Junction of Airport Entrance Road, North Parking Lot, and South Parking Lot (1,440 sq. yds)

which is more fully described in the Project Application.

NOW THEREFORE, Pursuant to and for the purpose of carrying out, the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (Public Law (P.L.) 117-58) of 2021; FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024 (P.L. 118-63); and the representations contained in the Project Application; and in consideration of: (a) the Sponsor's adoption and ratification of the attached Grant Assurances dated April 2025, interpreted, and applied consistent with the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024; (b) the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer; and (c) the benefits to accrue to the United States and the public from the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurance and conditions as herein provided;

THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNITED STATES, HEREBY

OFFERS AND AGREES to pay Ninety-Five (95%) of the allowable costs incurred accomplishing the Project as the United States share of the Project.

Assistance Listings Number (Formerly CFDA Number): 20.106

This Offer is made on and SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

CONDITIONS

1. **Maximum Obligation.** The maximum obligation of the United States payable under this Offer is **$636,362.00**.

   The following amounts represent a breakdown of the maximum obligation for the purpose of establishing allowable amounts for any future grant amendment, which may increase the foregoing maximum obligation of the United States under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b):

   $0 for planning

   $636,362.00 for airport development or noise program implementation; and,

   $0 for land acquisition.

2. **Grant Performance.** This Grant Agreement is subject to the following Federal award requirements:

   a. Period of Performance:

      1. Shall start on the date the Sponsor formally accepts this Agreement and is the date signed by the last Sponsor signatory to the Agreement. The end date of the Period of Performance is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) from the date of acceptance. The Period of Performance end date shall not affect, relieve, or reduce Sponsor obligations and assurances that extend beyond the closeout of this Grant Agreement.

      2. Means the total estimated time interval between the start of an initial Federal award and the planned end date, which may include one or more funded portions or budget periods. (2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 200.1) except as noted in 49 U.S.C. § 47142(b).

   b. Budget Period:

      1. For this Grant is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) and follows the same start and end date as the Period of Performance provided in paragraph 2(a)(1). Pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.403(h), the Sponsor may charge to the Grant only allowable costs incurred during the Budget Period and as stated in 49 U.S.C § 47142(b). Eligible project-related costs incurred on or after November 15, 2021 that comply with all Federal funding procurement requirements and FAA standards are allowable costs.

      2. Means the time interval from the start date of a funded portion of an award to the end date of that funded portion during which Sponsors are authorized to expend the funds awarded, including any funds carried forward or other revisions pursuant to 2 CFR § 200.308.

   c. Close Out and Termination

      Unless the FAA authorizes a written extension, the Sponsor must submit all Grant closeout documentation and liquidate (pay-off) all obligations incurred under this award no later than 120 calendar days after the end date of the Period of Performance. If the Sponsor does not submit all required closeout documentation within this time period, the FAA will proceed to close out the grant within one year of the Period of Performance end date with

the information available at the end of 120 days. (2 CFR § 200.344). The FAA may terminate this agreement and all of its obligations under this agreement if any of the following occurs:

(a) (1) The Sponsor fails to obtain or provide any Sponsor grant contribution as required by the agreement;

(2) A completion date for the Project or a component of the Project is listed in the agreement and the Recipient fails to meet that milestone by six months after the date listed in the agreement;

(3) The Sponsor fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this agreement, including a material failure to comply with the Project Schedule even if it is beyond the reasonable control of the Sponsor;

(4) Circumstances cause changes to the Project that the FAA determines are inconsistent with the FAA's basis for selecting the Project to receive a grant; or

(5) The FAA determines that termination of this agreement is in the public interest.

(b) In terminating this agreement under this section, the FAA may elect to consider only the interests of the FAA.

(c) The Sponsor may request that the FAA terminate the agreement under this section.

3. **Ineligible or Unallowable Costs.** In accordance with P.L. 117-58, Division J, Title VIII, and 49 U.S.C. § 47110, the Sponsor is prohibited from including any costs in the grant funded portions of the project that the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable, including costs incurred to carry out airport development implementing policies and initiatives repealed by Executive Order 14148, provided such costs are not otherwise permitted by statute.

4. **Indirect Costs - Sponsor.** The Sponsor may charge indirect costs under this award by applying the indirect cost rate identified in the project application as accepted by the FAA, to allowable costs for Sponsor direct salaries and wages.

5. **Determining the Final Federal Share of Costs.** The United States' share of allowable project costs will be made in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47109, the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary of Transportation ("Secretary"), and any superseding legislation. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the final audit of the total amount of allowable project costs and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the Federal share of costs.

6. **Completing the Project Without Delay and in Conformance with Requirements.** The Sponsor must carry out and complete the project without undue delays and in accordance with this Agreement, IIJA (P.L. 117-58), and the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary. Per 2 CFR § 200.308, the Sponsor agrees to report and request prior FAA approval for any disengagement from performing the project that exceeds three months or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project. The report must include a reason for the project stoppage. The Sponsor also agrees to comply with the grant assurances, which are part of this Agreement.

7. **Amendments or Withdrawals before Grant Acceptance.** The FAA reserves the right to amend or withdraw this offer at any time prior to its acceptance by the Sponsor.

8. **Offer Expiration Date.** This offer will expire and the United States will not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project unless this offer has been accepted by the Sponsor on or before

July 24, 2025 , or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the FAA.

9. **Improper Use of Federal Funds and Mandatory Disclosure.**

   a. The Sponsor must take all steps, including litigation if necessary, to recover Federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, or in violation of Federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner for any project upon which Federal funds have been expended. For the purposes of this Grant Agreement, the term "Federal funds" means funds however used or dispersed by the Sponsor, that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other Federal grant agreement. The Sponsor must obtain the approval of the Secretary as to any determination of the amount of the Federal share of such funds. The Sponsor must return the recovered Federal share, including funds recovered by settlement, order, or judgment, to the Secretary. The Sponsor must furnish to the Secretary, upon request, all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the Federal share or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other efforts taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the Sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such Federal share require advance approval by the Secretary.

   b. The Sponsor, a recipient, and a subrecipient under this Federal grant must promptly comply with the mandatory disclosure requirements as established under 2 CFR § 200.113, including reporting requirements related to recipient integrity and performance in accordance with Appendix XII to 2 CFR Part 200.

10. **United States Not Liable for Damage or Injury.** The United States is not responsible or liable for damage to property or injury to persons which may arise from, or be incident to, compliance with this Grant Agreement.

11. **System for Award Management (SAM) Registration and Unique Entity Identifier (UEI).**

    a. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM): Unless the Sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR § 25.110, the Sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the Sponsor submits the final financial report required under this Grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Sponsor review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at http://www.sam.gov).

    b. Unique entity identifier (UEI) means a 12-character alpha-numeric value used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit or governmental entity. A UEI may be obtained from SAM.gov at https://sam.gov/content/entity-registration.

12. **Electronic Grant Payment(s).** Unless otherwise directed by the FAA, the Sponsor must make each payment request under this Agreement electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System for Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Awardees.

13. **Informal Letter Amendment of IIJA Projects.** If, during the life of the project, the FAA determines that the maximum grant obligation of the United States exceeds the expected needs of the Sponsor by $25,000 or five percent (5%), whichever is greater, the FAA can issue a letter amendment to the Sponsor unilaterally reducing the maximum obligation.

    The FAA can, subject to the availability of Federal funds, also issue a letter to the Sponsor increasing

the maximum obligation if there is an overrun in the total actual eligible and allowable project costs to cover the amount of the overrun provided it will not exceed the statutory limitations for grant amendments. The FAA's authority to increase the maximum obligation does not apply to the "planning" component of Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation.

The FAA can also issue an informal letter amendment that modifies the grant description to correct administrative errors or to delete work items if the FAA finds it advantageous and in the best interests of the United States.

An informal letter amendment has the same force and effect as a formal grant amendment.

14. **Environmental Standards.** The Sponsor is required to comply with all applicable environmental standards, as further defined in the Grant Assurances, for all projects in this grant. If the Sponsor fails to comply with this requirement, the FAA may suspend, cancel, or terminate this Grant Agreement.

15. **Financial Reporting and Payment Requirements.** The Sponsor will comply with all Federal financial reporting requirements and payment requirements, including submittal of timely and accurate reports.

16. **Buy American.** Unless otherwise approved in advance by the FAA, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 50101, the Sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured goods produced outside the United States to be used for any project for which funds are provided under this Grant. The Sponsor will include a provision implementing Buy American in every contract and subcontract awarded under this Grant.

17. **Build America, Buy American.** The Sponsor must comply with the requirements under the Build America, Buy America Act (P.L. 117-58).

18. **Maximum Obligation Increase.** In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b)(3), as amended, the maximum obligation of the United States, as stated in Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation, of this Grant:

    a. May not be increased for a planning project;

    b. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for development projects if funds are available;

    c. May be increased by not more than the greater of the following for a land project, if funds are available:

        1. 15 percent; or

        2. 25 percent of the total increase in allowable project costs attributable to acquiring an interest in the land.

    If the Sponsor requests an increase, any eligible increase in funding will be subject to the United States Government share as provided in IIJA (P.L. 117-58), or other superseding legislation if applicable, for the fiscal year appropriation with which the increase is funded. The FAA is not responsible for the same Federal share provided herein for any amount increased over the initial grant amount. The FAA may adjust the Federal share as applicable through an informal letter of amendment.

19. **Audits for Sponsors.** The Sponsor must provide for a Single Audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. The Sponsor must submit the audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System at http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/. Upon request of the FAA, the Sponsor shall provide one copy

of the completed audit to the FAA. Sponsors that expend less than $1,000,000 in Federal awards and are exempt from Federal audit requirements must make records available for review or audit by the appropriate Federal agency officials, State, and Government Accountability Office. The FAA and other appropriate Federal agencies may request additional information to meet all Federal audit requirements.

20. Suspension or Debarment. When entering into a "covered transaction" as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, the Sponsor must:

a. Verify the non-Federal entity is eligible to participate in this Federal program by:

1. Checking the System for Award Management (SAM.gov) exclusions to determine if the non-Federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or

2. Collecting a certification statement from the non-Federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or

3. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting the individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating.

b. Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions with their contractors and sub-contractors.

c. Immediately disclose in writing to the FAA whenever (1) the Sponsor learns it has entered into a covered transaction with an ineligible entity or (2) the Public Sponsor suspends or debars a contractor, person, or entity.

21. Ban on Texting While Driving.

a. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the Sponsor is encouraged to:

1. Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.

2. Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:

i. Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and

ii. Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

b. The Sponsor must insert the substance of this clause on banning texting while driving in all subgrants, contracts, and subcontracts funded with this Grant.

22. Trafficking in Persons.

a. *Posting of contact information.*

1. The Sponsor must post the contact information of the national human trafficking hotline (including options to reach out to the hotline such as through phone, text, or TTY) in all public airport restrooms.

b. *Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity.*

1. Under this Grant, the recipient, its employees, subrecipients under this Grant, and subrecipients employees must not engage in:
    i. Severe forms of trafficking in persons;
    ii. The procurement of a commercial sex act during the period of time that the grant or cooperative agreement is in effect;
    iii. The use of forced labor in the performance of this grant; or any subaward; or
    iv. Acts that directly support or advance trafficking in persons, including the following acts:
        a) Destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or otherwise denying an employee access to that employee's identity or immigration documents;
        b) Failing to provide return transportation of pay for return transportation costs to an employee from a country outside the United States to the country from which the employee was recruited upon the end of employment if requested by the employee, unless:
        c) Exempted from the requirement to provide or pay for such return transportation by the federal department or agency providing or entering into the grant; or
        d) The employee is a victim of human trafficking seeking victim services or legal redress in the country of employment or witness in a human trafficking enforcement action;
        e) Soliciting a person for the purpose of employment, or offering employment, by means of materially false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises regarding that employment;
        f) Charging recruited employees a placement or recruitment fee; or
        g) Providing or arranging housing that fails to meet the host country's housing and safety standards.
2. The FAA may unilaterally terminate this Grant or take any remedial actions authorized by 22 U.S.C. § 7104b(c), without penalty, if any private entity under this Grant:
    i. Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this Grant; or
    ii. Has an employee that is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph(b)(1) of this Grant through conduct that is either:
        a) Associated with the performance under this Grant; or
        b) Imputed to the recipient or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by the FAA at 2 CFR Part 1200.

c. *Provisions applicable to a recipient other than a private entity.*

1. The FAA may unilaterally terminate this award or take any remedial actions authorized by 22 U.S.C. § 7104b(c), without penalty, if subrecipient than is a private entity under this award:
    i. Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this Grant or
    ii. Has an employee that is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this Grant through conduct that is either:
        a) Associated with the performance under this Grant; or
        b) Imputed to the recipient or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by the FAA at 2 CFR Part 1200.

d. *Provisions applicable to any recipient.*

1. The recipient must inform the FAA and the DOT Inspector General immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this Grant.
2. The FAA's right to unilaterally terminate this Grant as described in paragraphs (b)(2) or (c)(1) of this Grant, implements the requirements of 22 U.S.C. chapter 78, and is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to the FAA under this Grant.
3. The recipient must include the requirements of paragraph (b)(1) of this Grant award term in any subaward it makes to a private entity.
4. If applicable, the recipient must also comply with the compliance plan and certification requirements in 2 CFR 175.105(b).

e. *Definitions. For purposes of this Grant award, term:*

1. "Employee" means either:
    i. An individual employed by the recipient or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Grant; or
    ii. Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this Grant and not compensated by the recipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing requirements.
2. "Private entity" means:
    i. Any entity, including for-profit organizations, nonprofit organizations, institutions of higher education, and hospitals. The term does not include foreign public entities, Indian Tribes, local governments, or states as defined in 2 CFR 200.1.
    ii. The terms "severe forms of trafficking in persons," "commercial sex act," "sex trafficking," "Abuse or threatened abuse of law or legal process," "coercion," "debt bondage," and "involuntary servitude" have the meaning given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended (22 U.S.C. § 7102).

23. **IIJA Funded Work Included in a PFC Application.** Within **120** days of acceptance of this Grant Agreement, the Sponsor must submit to the FAA an amendment to any approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application that contains an approved PFC project also covered under this Grant Agreement as described in the project application. The airport sponsor may not make any expenditure under this Grant Agreement until project work addressed under this Grant Agreement is removed from an approved PFC application by amendment.

24. **Exhibit "A" Property Map.** The Exhibit "A" Property Map dated **June 28, 2019**, is incorporated herein by reference or is submitted with the project application and made part of this Grant Agreement.

25. **Employee Protection from Reprisal.** In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.217 and 41 U.S.C. § 4701, an employee of a grantee, subgrantee contractor, recipient or subrecipient must not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in paragraph (a)(2) of 41 U.S.C. § 4712 information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a Federal contract or grant, a gross waste of Federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a Federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant. The grantee, subgrantee, contractor, recipient, or subrecipient must inform their employees in writing of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. § 4712. See statutory requirements for whistleblower protections at 10 U.S.C. § 4701, 41 U.S.C. § 4712, 41 U.S.C. § 4304, and 10 U.S.C. § 4310.

26. **Prohibited Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services and Equipment**. The Sponsor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to use and procurement of certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment in compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act [P.L. 115-232 § 889(f)(1)] and 2 CFR § 200.216.

27. **Critical Infrastructure Security and Resilience.** The Sponsor acknowledges that it has considered and addressed physical and cybersecurity and resilience in its project planning, design, and oversight, as determined by the DOT and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). For airports that do not have specific DOT or DHS cybersecurity requirements, the FAA encourages the voluntary adoption of the cybersecurity requirements from the Transportation Security Administration and Federal Security Director identified for security risk Category X airports.

28. **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act**. As a condition of a grant award, the Sponsor shall demonstrate that it complies with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq) and implementing regulations (49 CFR part 21), the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 U.S.C. § 47123), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12101, et seq.), U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Assurances, and other relevant civil rights statutes, regulations, or authorities, including any amendments or updates thereto. This may include, as applicable, providing a current Title VI Program Plan to the FAA for approval, in the format and according to the timeline required by the FAA, and other information about the communities that will be benefited and impacted by the project. A completed FAA Title VI Pre-Grant Award Checklist is required for every grant application, unless excused by the FAA. The Sponsor shall affirmatively ensure that when carrying out any project supported by this grant that it complies with all federal nondiscrimination and civil rights laws based on race, color, national origin, sex, creed, age, disability, genetic information, in consideration for federal financial assistance. The Department's and FAA's Office of Civil Rights may

provide resources and technical assistance to recipients to ensure full and sustainable compliance with Federal civil rights requirements. Failure to comply with civil rights requirements will be considered a violation of the agreement or contract and be subject to any enforcement action as authorized by law.

FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024. This grant agreement is subject to the terms and conditions contained herein including the terms known as the Grant Assurances as they were published in the Federal Register on May 2022. On May 16, 2024, the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024 made certain amendments to 49 U.S.C. chapter 471. The Reauthorization Act will require the FAA to make certain amendments to the assurances in order to best achieve consistency with the statute. Federal law requires that the FAA publish any amendments to the assurances in the Federal Register along with an opportunity to comment. In order not to delay the offer of this grant, the existing assurances are attached herein; however, the FAA shall interpret and apply these assurances consistent with the Reauthorization Act. To the extent there is a conflict between the assurances and Federal statutes, the statutes shall apply. The full text of the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024 is at https://www.congress.gov/bill/118th-congress/house-bill/3935/text

29. **Applicable Federal Anti-Discrimination Laws**. Pursuant to Section (3)(b)(iv), Executive Order 14173, Ending Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity, the sponsor:

    a. Agrees that its compliance in all respects with all applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws is material to the government's payment decisions for purposes of 31 U.S.C. 3729(b)(4); and

    b. certifies that it does not operate any programs promoting diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) initiatives that violate any applicable Federal anti-discrimination laws.

30. **Federal Law and Public Policy Requirements.** The Sponsor shall ensure that Federal funding is expended in full accordance with the United States Constitution, Federal law, and statutory and public policy requirements: including but not limited to, those protecting free speech, religious liberty, public welfare, the environment, and prohibiting discrimination; and the Sponsor will cooperate with Federal officials in the enforcement of Federal law, including cooperating with and not impeding U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) and other Federal offices and components of the Department of Homeland Security in and the enforcement of Federal immigration law.

31. **National Airspace System Requirements**

    a. The Sponsor shall cooperate with FAA activities installing, maintaining, replacing, improving, or operating equipment and facilities in or supporting the National Airspace System, including waiving permitting requirements and other restrictions affecting those activities to the maximum extent possible, and assisting the FAA in securing waivers of permitting or other restrictions from other authorities. The Sponsor shall not take actions that frustrate or prevent the FAA from installing, maintaining, replacing, improving, or operating equipment and facilities in or supporting the National Airspace System.

    b. If the FAA determines that the Sponsor has violated subsection (a), the FAA may impose a remedy, including:

        (1) additional conditions on the award;

        (2) consistent with 49 U.S.C chapter 471, any remedy permitted under 2 C.F.R. 200.339–200.340, including withholding of payments; disallowance of previously reimbursed

costs, requiring refunds from the Recipient to the USDOT; suspension or termination of the award; or suspension and debarment under 2 CFR part 180; or

(3) any other remedy legally available.

c. In imposing a remedy under this condition, the FAA may elect to consider the interests of only the FAA.

d. The Sponsor acknowledges that amounts that the FAA requires the Sponsor to refund to the FAA due to a remedy under this condition constitute a debt to the Federal Government that the FAA may collect under 2 CFR 200.346 and the Federal Claims Collection Standards (31 CFR parts 900–904).

32. **Signage Costs for Construction Projects**. The airport grant recipient hereby agrees that it will require the prime contractor of a Federally- assisted airport improvement project to post signs consistent with a DOT/FAA-prescribed format, as may be requested by the DOT/FAA, and further agrees to remove any signs posted in response to requests received prior to February 1, 2025.

33. **Title 8 - U.S.C., Chapter 12, Subchapter II - Immigration.** The sponsor will follow applicable federal laws pertaining to Subchapter 12, and be subject to the penalties set forth in 8 U.S.C. § 1324, Bringing in and harboring certain aliens, and 8 U.S.C. § 1327, Aiding or assisting certain aliens to enter.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

34. Protection of Runway Protection Zone - Airport Property. The Sponsor agrees to prevent the erection or creation of any structure, place of public assembly, or other use in the Runway Protection Zone, as depicted on the Exhibit "A": Property Map, except for Navigational Aids (NAVAIDS) that are fixed by their functional purposes or any other structure permitted by the FAA. The Sponsor further agrees that any existing structures or uses within the Runway Protection Zone will be cleared or discontinued by the Sponsor unless approved by the FAA.

35. Protection of Runway Protection Zone - Easement. The Sponsor, under the easement, agrees to take any and all steps necessary to ensure that the owner of the land within the designated Runway Protection Zone will not build any structure in the Runway Protection Zone that is an airport hazard or which might create glare or misleading lights or lead to the construction of residences, fuel handling and storage facilities, smoke generating activities, or places of public assembly, such as churches, schools, office buildings, shopping centers, and stadiums.

36. Plans and Specifications Approval Based Upon Certification. The FAA and the Sponsor agree that the FAA's approval of the Sponsor's Plans and Specification is based primarily upon the Sponsor's certification to carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the FAA. The Sponsor understands that:

a. The Sponsor's certification does not relieve the Sponsor of the requirement to obtain prior FAA approval for modifications to published FAA airport development grant standards or to notify the FAA of any limitations to competition within the project;

b. The FAA's acceptance of a Sponsor's certification does not limit the FAA from reviewing appropriate project documentation for the purpose of validating the certification statements; and

c. If the FAA determines that the Sponsor has not complied with their certification statements, the FAA will review the associated project costs to determine whether such costs are allowable under this Grant and associated grants.

37. Non-Federally Funded Work in Application. The Sponsor understands and agrees that:

a. The Project Application includes the planning and/or construction of pad for trash dumpster that is not being funded with any Federal funding in this project;

b. Although the Sponsor has estimated a total project cost of $702,313.00, the total allowable cost for purposes of determining Federal participation equals $669,855.00;

c. It must maintain separate accounting of cost records for Federally and non-Federally funded work;

d. All pertinent records supporting project costs must be made available for inspection and audit by the FAA when requested; and

e. All non-Federally funded work is the sole responsibility of the Sponsor.

38. Buy American Executive Orders. The Sponsor agrees to abide by applicable Executive Orders in effect at the time this Grant Agreement is executed, including Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future Is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers.

The Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer and ratification and adoption of the Project Application incorporated herein shall be evidenced by execution of this instrument by the Sponsor, as hereinafter provided, and this Offer and Acceptance shall comprise a Grant Agreement, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the United States and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions as provided herein. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.[1]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Rodney N. Joel

(Signature)

Rodney N. Joel

(Typed Name)

Director, Central Region Airports Division

(Title of FAA Official)

[1] Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Part II - Acceptance

The Sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing Offer, and does hereby accept this Offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions in this Offer and in the Project Application.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.[2]

Dated

Polk County Aviation Authority

(Name of Sponsor)

(Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

By:

(Typed Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

Title:

(Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official

[2] Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

CERTIFICATE OF SPONSOR'S ATTORNEY

I, , acting as Attorney for the Sponsor do hereby certify:

That in my opinion the Sponsor is empowered to enter into the foregoing Grant Agreement under the laws of the State of __Iowa__. Further, I have examined the foregoing Grant Agreement and the actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor's official representative, who has been duly authorized to execute this Grant Agreement, which is in all respects due and proper and in accordance with the laws of the said State; the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (P.L. 117-58) of 2021; FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024 (P.L. 118-63); and the representations contained in the Project Application. In addition, for grants involving projects to be carried out on property not owned by the Sponsor, there are no legal impediments that will prevent full performance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion that the said Grant Agreement constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the Sponsor in accordance with the terms thereof.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.[3]

Dated at

By: _____

(Signature of Sponsor's Attorney)

The Sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing Offer, and does hereby accept this Offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions in this Offer and in the Project Application.

[3] Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

ASSURANCES

AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this Grant Agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. **Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.**

   The terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. **Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.**

   The preceding paragraph (1) also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. **Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.**

   Unless otherwise specified in this Grant Agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 23, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37, and 40 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements

The Sponsor will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of Federal funds for this Grant. Performance under this agreement shall be governed by and in compliance with the following requirements, as applicable, to the type of organization of the Sponsor and any applicable sub-recipients. The applicable provisions to this agreement include, but are not limited to, the following:

FEDERAL LEGISLATION

a. 49 U.S.C. subtitle VII, as amended.

b. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended — 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, et seq.[1]

c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act – 29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq.

d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. § 1501, et seq.[2]

e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.[1, 2]

f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 – Section 106 – 54 U.S.C. § 306108.[1]

g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 – 54 U.S.C. § 312501, et seq.[1]

h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act – 25 U.S.C. § 3001, et seq.

i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended – 42 U.S.C. § 7401, et seq.

j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 92-583, as amended – 16 U.S.C. § 1451, et seq.

k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 – Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. § 4012a.[1]

l. 49 U.S.C. § 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f)).

m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 – 29 U.S.C. § 794.

n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin).

o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).

p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 – 42 U.S.C. § 6101, et seq.

q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.

r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended – 42 U.S.C. § 4151, et seq.[1]

s. Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 – Section 403 – 42 U.S.C. § 8373.[1]

t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act – 40 U.S.C. § 3701, et seq.[1]

u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act – 18 U.S.C. § 874.[1]

v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 – 42 U.S.C. § 4321, et seq.[1]

w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended – 16 U.S.C. § 1271, et seq.

x. Single Audit Act of 1984 – 31 U.S.C. § 7501, et seq.[2]

y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 – 41 U.S.C. §§ 8101 through 8105.

z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (P.L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of P.L. 110-252).

aa. Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, P.L. 100-259.

bb. Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, P.L. 117-58, Title VIII.

cc. Build America, Buy America Act, P.L. 117-58, Title IX.

dd. Endangered Species Act – 16 U.S.C. 1531, et seq.

ee. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended – 20 U.S.C. 1681–1683 and 1685–1687.

ff. Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended – 21 U.S.C. 1101, et seq.

gg. Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, P.L. 91-616, as amended – 42 U.S.C. § 4541, et seq.

hh. Appropriated Funds to Influence Certain Federal Contracting and Financial Transactions – 31 U.S.C. § 1352.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

a. Executive Order 11990 – Protection of Wetlands

b. Executive Order 11988 – Floodplain Management

c. Executive Order 12372 – Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs

d. Executive Order 12699 – Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction[1]

e. Executive Order 14005 – Ensuring the Future is Made in all of America by All of America's Workers

f. Executive Order 14149 – Restoring Freedom of Speech and Ending Federal Censorship

g. Executive Order 14151 – Ending Radical and Wasteful Government DEI Programs and Preferencing

h. Executive Order 14154 – Unleashing American Energy

i. Executive Order 14168 – Defending Women from Gender Ideology Extremism and Restoring Biological Truth to the Federal Government

j. Executive Order 14173 – Ending Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

a. 2 CFR Part 180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).

b. 2 CFR Part 200 and 1201 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [3, 4, 5]

c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment.

d. 14 CFR Part 13 – Investigative and Enforcement Procedures.

e. 14 CFR Part 16 – Rules of Practice for Federally-Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.

f. 14 CFR Part 150 – Airport Noise Compatibility Planning.

g. 28 CFR Part 35 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.

h. 28 CFR § 50.3 – U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for the Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

i. 29 CFR Part 1 – Procedures for Predetermination of Wage Rates.[1]

j. 29 CFR Part 3 – Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States.[1]

k. 29 CFR Part 5 – Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (Also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Nonconstruction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).[1]

l. 41 CFR Part 60 – Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and Federally-assisted contracting requirements).[1]

m. 49 CFR Part 20 – New Restrictions on Lobbying.

n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

o. 49 CFR Part 23 – Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.

p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally-Assisted Programs.[1, 2]

q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance.[1]

s. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities Conducted by the Department of Transportation.

t. 49 CFR Part 30 – Denial of Public Works Contracts to Suppliers of Goods and Services of Countries That Deny Procurement Market Access to U.S. Contractors.

u. 49 CFR Part 32 – Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance).

v. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).

w. 49 CFR Part 38 – Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles.

x. 49 CFR Part 41 – Seismic Safety.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE (C)(1)

[1] These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.

[2] These laws do not apply to private sponsors.

[3] 2 CFR Part 200 contains requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation shall apply where applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

[4] Cost principles established in 2 CFR Part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.

[5] Audit requirements established in 2 CFR Part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this Grant Agreement.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this Grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this Grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this Grant Agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.

b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant

Agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.

b. Subject to 49 U.S.C. 47107(a)(16) and (x), it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant Agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this Grant Agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this Grant Agreement.

c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.

f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this Grant Agreement and shall ensure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.

g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance-Management.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program, and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed, or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under 49 U.S.C. 44706, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this Grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this Grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.

b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this Grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this Grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of $2,000 for work on any projects funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor under 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, Public Building, Property, and Works), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in 49 U.S.C. 47112. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this Grant Agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this Grant Agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary and incorporated into this Grant Agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in

accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.

b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.

c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.

d. It will make such material available for examination by the public and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.

e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.

f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.

g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.

h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state, and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for:

   1. Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;

   2. Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and

   3. Promptly notifying pilots of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood, or other climatic conditions

interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.

b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.

b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to:

   1. Furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and

   2. Charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.

e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers

which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.

f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees (including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling) that it may choose to perform.

g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.

h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and

b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for

which a Grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:

   1. If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

   2. If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor’s acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.

   3. Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at 49 U.S.C. 47102), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Section 813 of Public Law 112-95.

b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.

c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of 49 U.S.C. 47107.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the

public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;

b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;

c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and

d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:

   1. all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and

   2. all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that:

a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or

b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

a. The airport owner or operator will maintain a current airport layout plan of the airport showing:

1. boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
2. the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
3. the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
4. all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary.

b. Subject to subsection 49 U.S.C. 47107(x), the Secretary will review and approve or disapprove the plan and any revision or modification of the plan before the plan, revision, or modification takes effect.

c. The owner or operator will not make or allow any alteration in the airport or any of its facilities unless the alteration—

1. is outside the scope of the Secretary's review and approval authority as set forth in subsection (x); or

2. complies with the portions of the plan approved by the Secretary.

d. When the airport owner or operator makes a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary:

1. eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or
2. bear all costs of relocating such property or its replacement to a site acceptable to the Secretary and of restoring the property or its replacement to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation that existed before the alteration was made, except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, and national origin (including limited English proficiency) in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4); creed and sex per 49 U.S.C. 47123 and related requirements; age per the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and related requirements; or disability per the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and related requirements, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program and activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this Grant.

a. Using the definitions of activity, facility, and program as found and defined in 49 CFR 21.23(b) and 21.23(e), the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by or pursuant to these assurances.

b. Applicability

1. Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.

2. Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter, or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

3. Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

1. So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or

2. So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this Grant Agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The (**Ankeny Regional Airport**), in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that for any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, all businesses will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and no businesses will be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex , age, or disability in consideration for an award."

e. Required Contract Provisions.

1. It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (DOT), and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.

2. It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.

3. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.

4. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex, age, or

disability as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:

a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and

b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:

1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;

2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. 47117(e);

3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. 47114, 47115, or 47117;

4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport; or

5. Payment to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.

b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:

1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;
2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. 47117(e);
3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 U.S.C. 47114, 47115, or 47117;
4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport; or
5. Payment to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.

d. Disposition of such land under (a), (b), or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U S.C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this Grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out any project funded under an Airport Improvement Program Grant in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, current FAA Advisory Circulars (https://www.faa.gov/sites/faa.gov/files/aip-pfc-checklist_0.pdf) for AIP projects as of April 10, 2025.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.

b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C of 49 CFR Part 24 and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.

c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex, in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3809, 3812).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in 49 U.S.C. § 47102) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that:

1. Describes the requests;
2. Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
3. Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.

b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six-month period prior to the applicable due date.

40. **Access to Leaded Aviation Gasoline**

a. If 100-octane low lead aviation gasoline (100LL) was made available at an airport, at any time during calendar year 2022, an airport owner or operator may not restrict or prohibit the sale of, or self-fueling with 100-octane low lead aviation gasoline.

b. This requirement remains until the earlier of December 31, 2030, or the date on which the airport or any retail fuel seller at the airport makes available an unleaded aviation gasoline that has been authorized for use by the FAA as a replacement for 100-octane low lead aviation gasoline for use in nearly all piston-engine aircraft and engine models; and meets either an industry consensus standard or other standard that facilitates the safe use, production, and distribution of such unleaded aviation gasoline, as determined appropriate by the FAA.

c. An airport owner or operator understands and agrees, that any violation of this grant assurance is subject to civil penalties as provided for in 49 U.S.C. § 46301(a)(8).

Van Maanen Electric Inc.

Phone 641-791 WIRE(9473) • Fax 641-791-9484

500 Iowa Speedway Drive
Newton, IA 50208

Ankeny Airport

Description

- Install 2" PVC from segmented windcone to junction can
- Install 2 - #6 XHHW conductors
- Install 1 - #6 bare copper
- Install 1 - photocell on windcone

Material

- 165' - 2" PVC
- 6 - 2" PVC Couplings
- 2 - 2" PVC 90's
- 1 - PVC glue
- 330' - #6 XHHW
- 165' - #6 bare copper ground
- 1 - Photocell
- 6 - Wire connectors

Price Breakdown

Basic Material:		$713.00
Labor:	28hr X $65 =	$1,820.00
Trenching:		$500.00
TOTAL:		**$3,033.00**

Thank you,



Nathan Van Maanen

RESOLUTION 2025-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF TASK ORDER NO. 13 FOR CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES WITH McCLURE ENGINEERING FOR THE "RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18/36" PROJECT AT THE ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT.
FAA AIP 3-19-0132-032-2025

WHEREAS, the Polk County Aviation Authority is responsible for the maintenance and expansion of the facilities at the Ankeny Regional Airport, including runways, taxiways and ramp areas and

WHEREAS, the PCAA Board has long recognized the need to reconstruct the seriously deteriorated pavement and subgrade for Runway 18/36 at the Ankeny Regional Airport, and

WHEREAS, the PCAA will be receiving three AIP grants from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to partially fund the total reconstruction of the said runway, and

WHEREAS, the project is included in the current Airport Capital Improvements program with construction scheduled to commence in the Spring of 2026, and

WHEREAS, McClure Engineering Company has prepared Task Order No. 13 which establishes the scope of the construction administration, observation and closeout services needed to construct the runway reconstruction project for an amount not to exceed $1,447,560.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Polk County Aviation Authority approves Task Order No. 13 for the construction administration services on the Reconstruct Runway 18/36 Project pending FAA concurrence, and further authorizes the Chairperson to sign the said task order.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 10th day of July, 2025.

_____
Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary

Project No.: 2022001042-006
Project Name: Reconstruct Runway 18-36: Construction Admin & Observation Services
Ankeny Regional Airport (IKV)
Project Manager: Jay A. Pudenz, PE, LEED AP

TASK ORDER NO. 13
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT
ANKENY, IOWA

This **TASK ORDER NO. 13**, made on the _____ day of _____, 2025, under the terms and conditions established in the **MASTER AGREEMENT**, dated the 6th day of October , 2022, by and between **McClure of Clive, IA** (herein referred to as "**Consultant**") and the **Polk County Aviation Authority (PCAA)** (hereinafter referred to as "**Owner**"). Services shall be performed per the fees, terms and conditions outlined in this Task Order. The **Consultant** shall provide engineering services at the request of the **Owner** which consists of the items listed below, located at the **Ankeny Regional Airport (IKV)**.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, ADMIN, AND OBSERVATION SERVICES
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36
FAA AIP 3-19-0132-032-2025
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT, ANKENY, IOWA

1. The **Owner** shall provide information, which shall set forth the **Owner's** objectives, schedule, constraints, budget with reasonable contingencies and other applicable criteria. (See Exhibit 'E' for **Owner's** responsibilities).
2. The **Consultant** shall provide the following services, including:

Part I. Construction Administration/Observation Services

Item	Included	Not Included
300.05 A. Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grant Administration		
*Included in Task Order #4		
1. Prepare AIP Grant Application*		X
2. Prepare AIP Sponsor Certifications*		X
3. Prepare AIP Invoice Summary & assist Owner with Reimbursement requests (assume 20 months)	X	
4. Prepare AIP Sponsor Quarterly Performance Reports (assume 20 months)	X	
5. Prepare AIP Financial Reports (SF-271 and SF-425 Forms)	X	
6. Update 3-year DBE Program (FY24-FY26)*		X
B. Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Grant Administration		
1. Prepare BIL Grant Application	X	
2. Prepare BIL Sponsor Certifications	X	
3. Prepare BIL Invoice Summary & assist Owner with Reimbursement requests (assume 20 months)	X	
4. Prepare BIL Sponsor Quarterly Performance Requests (assume 20 months)	X	
5. Prepare BIL Financial Reports (SF-271 and SF-425 Forms)	X	
C. Reimbursable Agreement (RA) Grant Administration		
1. Prepare RA Grant Application	X	
2. Prepare RA Sponsor Certifications	X	
3. Prepare RA Invoice Summary & assist Owner with Reimbursement requests (assume 20 months)	X	
4. Prepare RA Sponsor Quarterly Performance Requests (assume 20 months)	X	
5. Prepare RA Financial Reports (SF-271 and SF-425 Forms)	X	
504.05 Construction Permits		
*Included in Task Order #4		
1. Erosion Control Plan/Permit		
a. Preparation of SWPPP Plan		X
b. Apply for NPDES Permit from DNR (Owner will be operator listed on permit). Consultant will not be liable for fines arising from noncompliance with SWPPP. The Owner shall be the Permit holder and shall pay for all costs associated with permit.		X
c. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Observation (SWPPP)		
• Perform Weekly On-Site Observations of construction site and provide written reports to Owner.		X
• Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Services shall end not more than 1-year from the date this Agreement is originally signed.		X
2. Iowa DOT Right-of-Way Permit		X
3. City Permits		X
4. County Permits		X
5. Other Permits as Required (including Section 404 Permit, State Electrical Permit, State Fire Marshal Permit, Others)		X
6. File and submit FAA OE/AAA Case Study for temporary objects, material stockpiles, anticipated work areas, etc.		
a. FAA Obstruction Evaluation/Airport Airspace Analysis (OE/AAA) Form*		X

Item	Included	Not Included
600.05 Construction Administration		
1. Prepare and Distribute Issued for Construction Plans and Specifications.		
a. Hard Copies (3 - Owner, 3 - Engineer, 3 - Contractor : 6 - Half size, 3 - Full size)	X	
2. Distribute Construction Contracts, Review Insurance Certs, Bonds, Prepare NTP	X	
3. Schedule, Coordinate, and Conduct Pre-Construction Conference at Owner's location. Prepare agenda/minutes	X	
4. Provide general admin/engineering support to address construction issues (assume 14 months)	X	
5. Prepare Construction Management Program (CMP) per FAA AIP Sponsor Guide Section 1030	X	
6. Visit site at appropriate stages of construction to observe the Contractor's work. (assume 21 visits) - See Exhibit C	X	
7. Issue interpretations, clarifications, and Requests for Information (RFIs) (assume 15 RFIs).	X	
8. Review and approve Shop Drawings and maintain log.	X	
a. Contractor Safety Plan Compliance Document	X	
b. Contractor Quality Control Program	X	
c. Review FAA C-Specifications		
• C-100 Contractor Quality Control Program (CQCP)	X	
• C-102 Temporary Air and Water Pollution, Soil Erosion, and Siltation Control	X	
• C-105 Mobilization	X	
• C-110 Method of Estimating Percentage of Material Within Specification Limits (PWL)	X	
d. Review FAA P-Specifications		
• P-101 Preparation/Removal of Existing Pavements	X	
• P-152 Excavation, Subgrade, and Embankment	X	
• P-156 Cement Treated Subgrade	X	
• P-209 Crushed Aggregate Base Course	X	
• P-219 Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base Course	X	
• P-501 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavement	X	
• P-604 Compression Joint Seals for Concrete Pavements	X	
• P-605 Joint Sealants for Pavements	X	
• P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures	X	
• P-620 Runway & Taxiway Markings	X	
• P-621 Saw-Cut Grooves	X	
e. Review FAA F-Specifications		X
f. Review FAA D-Specifications		
• D-701 Pipe for Storm Drains and Culverts	X	
• D-705 Pipe for Underdrains for Airports	X	
• D-751 Manholes, Catch Basins, Inlets and Inspection Holes	X	
g. Review FAA T-Specifications		
• T-901 Seeding	X	
• T-905 Topsoil	X	
• T-908 Mulching	X	
h. Review FAA L-Specifications		
• L-107 Airport Wind Cones	X	
• L-108 Underground Power Cable for Airports	X	
• L-109 Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment	X	
• L-110 Airport Underground Electrical Duct Banks and Conduits	X	
• L-115 Electrical Manholes and Junction Structures	X	
• L-125 Installation of Airport Lighting Systems	X	
9. Confirm material compliance with Buy American contract provisions	X	
10. Monitor Contractor's compliance with DBE and EEO requirements	X	
11. Review and process monthly Contractor's application for payment (assume 15 pay applications)	X	
12. Review certified payrolls for prevailing wage rates	X	
13. Conduct wage rate interviews per FAA AIP Sponsor Guide Section 1060 on GSA Form 1445	X	
14. Submit Construction Progress and Inspection Report (FAA Form 5370-1) on a weekly basis	X	
15. Develop and distribute Change Orders/Supplemental Agreements (assume 10)	X	
16. Attend Bi-Weekly Construction Progress Meeting (assume 16)	X	
17. Conduct Final Inspection. Prepare agenda and distribute minutes.	X	
18. Monitor completion of punch list items. Prepare and maintain log of punch list	X	
19. Conduct Final Site Visit to confirm punch list items	X	
20. Draft Statement of Completion/Acceptance Form	X	
603.05 Quality Assurance (QA) Material Testing Coordination		
1. Coordinate Quality Assurance Field Testing with Independent Testing Firm (assume 12 months)	X	
2. Provide Quality Assurance Testing in accordance with FAA standards		X
3. Review material testing reports against specs. Coordinate deficiencies with QA Testing Firm		
a. P-152 Excavation, Subgrade and Embankment	X	
b. P-156 Cement Treated Subgrade	X	
c. P-209 Crushed Aggregate Base Course / P-219 Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base Course	X	
d. P-501 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavement	X	
e. P-610 Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures	X	
4. Perform Percent Within Limits (PWL) calculations for each paving lot.		
a. P-501 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavement	X	

	Item	Included	Not Included
650.05	***Resident Project Representative***		
	1. Provide two (2) Resident Project Representative (RPR) to be on-site on a full-time basis as follows		
	Phase 1 (Total duration 190 calendar days or 28 weeks):		
	Phase 1A - Work Outside Intersection		
	a. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 145 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 21 weeks, 10 hours per day, 1,260 total hours (840 regular, 420 OT hours)	X	
	b. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 145 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 21 weeks, 10 hours per day, 1,260 total hours (840 regular, 420 OT hours)	X	
	Phase 1B - Work Within Intersection		
	a. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 45 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 7 weeks, 12 hours per day, 504 total hours (280 regular, 224 OT hours)	X	
	b. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 45 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 7 weeks, 12 hours per day, 504 total hours (280 regular, 224 OT hours)	X	
	Phase 2 (Total duration 20 calendar days or 3 weeks):		
	Phase 2A - Work Outside of Intersection		
	a. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 15 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 2 weeks, 10 hours per day, 120 total hours (80 regular, 40 OT hours)	X	
	b. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 15 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 2 weeks, 10 hours per day, 120 total hours (80 regular, 40 OT hours)	X	
	Phase 2B - Work Within Intersection		
	a. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 5 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 1 weeks, 12 hours per day, 72 total hours (40 regular, 32 OT hours)	X	
	b. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 5 calendar days for:		
	i. 6 days/week for 1 weeks, 12 hours per day, 72 total hours (40 regular, 32 OT hours)	X	
701.07	***Runway Airspace Management (RAM) Survey***		
	1. Research and Pre-Survey Coordination	X	
	2. Field Locate and Validate RAM data points		
	a. Duplicated Points (assume 22 points)	X	
	b. Demolished Points (assume 45 points)	X	
	3. Develop Final Report with validation of RAM project points and determinations	X	
760.07	***Construction Staking***		
	1. Establish field control for use by Contractor (horizontal and vertical control)(assume 20 control points)	X	
	2. Perform spot checks every 500 feet on alignment, cross sections on pavement layers (Phase 1A and 1B)		
	a. P-152 Excavation, Subgrade, and Embankment		X
	b. P-209 Crushed Aggregate Base Course / P-219 Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base Course		X
	c. P-501 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavement		X
	d. Final Cross Sections		X
	3. Perform Construction Layout and Staking		X
850.05	***Project Management and Coordination***		
	1. Continual Communication/Coordination with Owner, Airport, and FAA (phone, email, letters)	X	
	2. Continual Coordination with Owner and FAA on Reimbursable Agreement for Glide Slope and ILS Localizer	X	
	3. Develop and maintain project construction schedule (assume 20 months)	X	
	4. Provide monthly progress reports to Owner (assume 20 months)	X	
	5. Maintain documentation of pertinent correspondence (email, letters, telephone logs)	X	
	6. Prepare independent fee analysis package	X	
	7. Perform business and contract administration (assume 20 months)	X	
	8. Coordination between sub-consultants		
	a. Electrical Engineering sub-consultant	X	
	b. Quality-Assurance Material Testing sub-consultant	X	
	9. Coordination between Owner and FAA on Reimbursable Agreement for Flight Check of Glide Slope re-grading and Runway REILs and PAPIs	X	
	10. Coordination between Owner and FAA on Reimbursable Agreement for Flight Check of ILS Localizer relocation	X	
	11. Other Meetings (Special meetings with Council/Staff, Public Informational meetings, Regulatory Agency meetings, etc.)		X
960.05	***Subconsultants***		
	1. Electrical Construction Administration (performed by Electrical Engineering subconsultant)	X	
	a. Seal Issued for Construction (IFC) Plans and Specifications by licensed engineer.	X	
	b. Attend Pre-Construction Meeting held at Ankeny Regional Airport via teleconference.	X	
	c. Perform a total of two (2) site visits during construction and submit field reports		
	i. One (1) site visit at end of Phase 1	X	
	ii. One (1) site visit at end of Phase 2	X	
	d. Perform Shop Drawing Reviews on all electrical submittals.	X	
	e. Respond to Contractor Request for Information (RFI)s regarding electrical issues. Assume three (3) RFIs will be required regarding electrical questions.	X	
	f. Provide consultation and electrical technical assistance to the Engineer/Owner.	X	
	g. Participate in monthly progress meetings. Assume a total of sixteen (16) as follows:		
	i. Two (2) in Ankeny in conjunction with the site visits	X	
	ii. Fourteen (14) via teleconference.	X	
	h. Attend final inspection and issue field report with punch list items.	X	
	i. Perform follow-up coordination to confirm punch list items are completed.	X	
	j. Redline Engineer's generated record drawings from Contractor markups.	X	

Part II. As-Built ADIP Survey

Item	Included	Not Included
780.07 On-Site As-Built Survey		
1. Complete the on-site ground survey, as required for validating the Design data previously submitted, which consists of the following tasks associated with Runway 18-36:		
a. Establish or validate temporary airport geodetic control	X	
b. Survey runway end(s)/threshold(s)	X	
c. Monument runway end(s)/threshold(s)	X	
d. Document runway end(s)/threshold locations	X	
e. Identify and survey any displaced threshold(s)	X	
f. Document displaced threshold(s) location	X	
g. Determine or validate runway length	X	
h. Determine or validate runway width	X	
i. Determine runway profile using [50-foot stations] – Runway 18-36	X	
j. Determine the touchdown zone elevation (TDZE)	X	
k. Determine or validate and document NAVAIDs positions		
• Runway 18 REIL	X	
• Runway 18 PAPI	X	
• Runway 36 REIL	X	
• Runway 36 PAPI	X	
• Runway 18 end supplemental wind cone	X	
• Runway 36 end supplemental wind cone	X	
l. Determine or validate and document Runway 36 ILS positions		
• Glide Slope	X	
• Localizer	X	
m. Provide a Final Report		
• From As-built Survey redline Airport Chart/Diagram to include all information from survey including updated Runway 18-36 length, Runway 18-36 end coordinates & Runway 18-36 end elevations.	X	
850.05 Project Management and Coordination		
1. Coordination of on-site survey for as-built record drawings and on-site surveyors.	X	
2. Coordination between sub-consultants		
a. ADIP Submission sub-consultant	X	
960.05 As-Built Aerial Photography/ADIP Submission (performed by NV5 Geospatial)		
1. Acquire new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical image scale of 1" = 3,486'. The aerial imagery will cover the changed runway using a Digital Mapping Camera II (DMC II – 230), or comparable.	X	
2. From the 1"= 3,486' imagery, Nv5 will produce the following:		
a. 12" Color Digital Orthophoto	X	
3. Complete the aerial photography with ABGPS control which will be used for the base control for the geo-referencing of the aerial imagery. ABGPS data will be processed using COR stations and will be referenced to the project control datums:		
a. Horizontal: North American Datum of 1983/2011 (NAD 83(2011)), in the IA State	X	
b. Plane Coordinate System, North Zone in US survey feet.	X	
c. Vertical: North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88)	X	
4. Use the control solution and imagery to generate a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) of the airport runway. The imagery will be processed into color digital orthophotos using the aforementioned DEM to rectify the images. Orthophotos for the airport property area will be developed with a 1.0' pixel resolution. Orthos will be delivered in a GeoTIFF file format.	X	
5. Submit all data collected and associated required deliverable in the formats specified in the appropriate advisory circulars through the FAA's Airport Data and Information Portal web site at https://adip.faa.gov/agis/portal.	X	
6. The AC 150/5300-17C project data deliveries that will not be submitted through the web site will be delivered on external hard drives or DVDs per Section 3.4 of AC 150/5300-17C	X	
7. NV5 will deliver the following items to the Airport via McClure:		
a. Color digital orthophotos with a 1.0' pixel resolution in GeoTIFF (airport property)	X	
b. Two (2) color enlargements (30"x40") covering the airport and surrounding area (mounted/laminated/framed)	X	
c. Final Report	X	

Part III. Project Closeout Services

Item	Included	Not Included
800.05 Project Closeout		
1. Prepare and Distribute Record Drawings		
a. Hard Copies (1-Full-Size Owner, 4-Half-size Copies: 2-Owner, 2-Engineer, PDF-FAA)	X	
b. Electronic Copies (1 Flash Drive and Link –Owner)	X	
2. Update and Distribute Airport Layout Drawings		
a. Hard Copies (Full-Size: 1-Owner, 4-FAA, 4-Half-size Copies to Owner, 2-Engineer)	X	
b. Electronic Copies (1 Flash Drive and Link –Owner)	X	
3. Update and Distribute Airport Chart/Diagram including Taxiway Designators	X	
4. Prepare Construction Final Report (1-FAA, 1-Owner, 1-Engineer)	X	
5. Prepare Final Change Order and Supplemental Agreement	X	
6. Prepare Final Project Cost Summary Form	X	
7. Draft Statement of Completion/Acceptance Form.	X	

3. Payment to the **Consultant** shall be made on the following basis:

Section 3.1: Basis of Compensation

Part I: Construction Administration/Observation Services

3.1.1 For performing the Services identified within Part I, the **Owner** shall pay the **Consultant** an amount of payroll plus an overhead of 201.41**%** for all office principals and employees engaged directly in the Services, plus a fixed fee, plus Reimbursable Expenses as further defined below and subconsultants (if any). The total compensation for Part I is based on the following estimate of costs:

Direct Payroll	$361,511.00
Overhead (201.41%)	$728,120.00
Fixed Fee	$163,445.00
Reimbursable Expenses	$23,984.00
Subconsultant Fees Electrical	$53,080.00
Total Not to Exceed Amount	**$1,330,140.00**

Part II: As-Built ADIP Survey

3.1.2 For performing the Services identified within Part II, the **Owner** shall pay the **Consultant** a lump sum amount in accordance with the following:

780.07	On-Site As-Built Survey	Lump Sum	**$15,563.00**
850.05	Project Management and Coordination	Lump Sum	**$15,618.00**
960.05	As-Built Aerial Photography/ADIP Submission (performed by NV5 Geospatial)	Lump Sum	**$41,519.00**
			$72,700.00

Part III: Project Closeout Services

3.1.3 For performing the Services identified within Part III, the **Owner** shall pay the **Consultant** a lump sum amount in accordance with the following:

800.05	Project Closeout	Lump Sum	**$44,720.00**
			$44,720.00

3.1.4 Adjustment of the upper limit may be made should the **Consultant** establish and the **Owner** agree that there has been, or is to be, a material change in the:

(a) scope, complexity or character of the Services or the Project;
(b) conditions under which the Services are required to be performed; or
(c) duration of the Services, if a change in the Schedule warrants such adjustment.

Section 3.2: Additional Services

3.2.1 Any services rendered by the **Consultant** beyond those described in Part I shall be compensated on the following basis: In the event additional project construction observation services are required beyond the outlined scope in Section 2, the **Owner** shall compensate the **Consultant** on a time and materials basis, including an overhead rate of **201.41%** for all office principals and employees engaged directly in the services, plus XX% fixed fee based on loaded labor costs, plus expenses for all costs associated with providing construction services beyond the respective contract length.

3.2.2 The Engineer's estimate of the amount that will become payable for Additional Services is only an estimate. If it becomes apparent that this estimated compensation amount will be exceeded, the **Consultant** and **Owner** shall mutually negotiate in writing to additional compensation exceeding said estimated amount.

Section 3.3: Other Payment Provisions

3.3.1 Progress Payments: Payment to the **Consultant** shall be made on a monthly basis, within 30 days of invoice for work completed to date. Amounts unpaid 30 days after invoice date shall bear interest from the date payment is due at a rate of 1.5% per month compounded and shall include costs for attorney fees and other collection fees related to collecting fees for service. The amounts due for Additional Services will also be invoiced monthly.

3.3.2 Reimbursable Expense Definition: Reimbursable expenses include, but are not limited to, transportation, subsistence, reproduction of reports, drawings, specifications, and other Project documents, courier services, materials, supplies, equipment rental and other costs specific to the Project.

4. The **Consultant** shall perform the Services and deliver the related Documents (if any) according to the schedule outlined in as follows:
   a. Issued for Construction Documents shall be available ten (10) calendar days after FAA approval of award of Construction Contract by **Owner**.
   b. On-site construction services shall begin upon issuance of Notice-to-Proceed for Contractor to begin the project.
   c. Project closeout shall be completed within 90 calendar days after final project acceptance.
5. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated Agreement between the **OWNER** and the **ENGINEER**.

		Included	Not Included
Exhibit 'A'	Consultant Terms and Conditions Standard Agreement		X
Exhibit 'B'	Hourly Rate Schedule		X
Exhibit 'C'	Project Exhibit and Detailed Scope of Services	X	
Exhibit 'D'	Subconsultant(s) Contract		X
Exhibit 'E'	Owner's Responsibilities	X	
Exhibit 'F'	Duties and Responsibilities of Resident Project Representative (RPR)	X	
Exhibit 'G'	Opinion of Probable Construction Cost		X
Exhibit 'H'	Federal Provisions	X	
Exhibit 'I'	Estimated Costs for Consultant Services	X	

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Under Part I, Task 603.05 is for coordination of QA Material Testing only. The Owner shall contract directly with an independent QA testing firm.

OWNER: Polk County Aviation Authority
Ankeny, Iowa

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ENGINEER: McClure
Clive, Iowa

By: 

Name: Jay A. Pudenz, PE, LEED AP

Title: Project Manager

EXHIBIT C

McCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY
PROJECT EXHIBIT / DETAILED SCOPE OF SERVICES
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36

EXHIBIT 'C'

PROJECT EXHIBIT AND DETAILED SCOPE OF SERVICES
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION & OBSERVATION SERVICES

Project Description:

The Ankeny Regional Airport desires to reconstruct and extend Runway 18-36 to improve the surface issues and install a drainable aggregate base course under Runway 18-36. Treatment of the existing subgrade with cement will create a strong construction platform and a non-frost susceptible layer within the pavement section. An Environmental Assessment (EA) has been completed for this project (including the extension of Runway 18) as well as South Corporate Terminal Improvements. The EA has been reviewed by the FAA and an approval / Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) was received on March 26, 2024.

As discussed in the Preliminary Engineering Report, the pavement is experiencing numerous distresses including blowups and individual pavement failure areas (slab replacements and partial depth patching) which are addressed on an annual basis. Other distresses plaguing the existing pavement include durability cracking, corner breaks, corner spalling, joint sealant damage, joint spalling, longitudinal transverse and diagonal cracking, faulting, and small/large patches. The frequent pavement blowups on Runway 18-36 have resulted in serious safety concerns and as a result, have required reoccurring and costly repairs annually since 2020.

The project scope has been divided into the following six (6) elements of which the FAA has deemed eligible for FAA funding:

Element 1 – Reconstruct and Extend Runway 18-36

1. The current 5,500 feet runway shall be reconstructed and extended to a length of 6,000 feet.
2. The current width shall be maintained to 100 feet per C-II standards.
3. The threshold locations & centerline runway end coordinates shall not vary more than 6 inches.
4. Groove Runway 18-36.

Element 2 – Runway Intersection

1. Work inside the runway intersection will require the closure of crosswind Runway 4-22 for a phase of construction. Minimizing the closure of this intersection will be critical to the operations at the airport.

Element 3 – Reconstruct/Rehabilitate Taxiways

1. Four (4) taxiway connectors were evaluated as part of the design of Runway 18-36 to ensure the transition from runway to taxiway pavement meets surface gradient standards per FAA AC 150/5300-13B, Airport Design.
    a. Taxiways A, B, E, and F: The fillet geometry adjacent to Runway 18-36 was designed in accordance with AC 150/5300-13B. Taxiway pavement demolition was minimized to the extent possible. Runway 18-36 grades in the south ¼ of Runway 18-36 was raised to meet grade criteria, this resulted in extended construction limits for Taxiway E. The runway profile grade and its cross slope determined the extent of the transition into the taxiway to meet FAA taxiway longitudinal profile standards.

Element 4 – Construct Taxiway A1

1. New Taxiway A1 is being constructed to connect the 500' Runway 18 extension with Taxiway A. Taxiway A1 profiles, safety area grading and fillet geometry was designed in accordance with FAA AC 150/5300-13B, Airport Design.

Element 5 – Re-grade the Runway 18 and 36 Safety Areas into Compliance

1. Re-grade the RSA along both sides of the runway to promote drainage. The GS critical area is proposed to be re-regarded along the runway edge and past the RSA. This work was coordinated with FAA Tech Ops. The extent of the re-grading was determined via coordination with the FAA's

Air Traffic Organization. Modification to the Glide Slope will be completed via a Reimbursable Agreement (RA) with ATO.
2. Re-grade the RSA beyond the end of Runway 18 and 36 as needed to come into compliance. Re-grade the ERSA within the LOC critical area through a Reimbursable Agreement (RA).
3. The Localizer Access Road will be relocated outside of the RSA.

Element 6 – NAVAIDs/Visual Aids

1. The Glide Slope antenna and Localizer are owned by the FAA. Improvements to the equipment are being made. The design is be completed and will be reviewed by the FAA. Work on the Glide Slope antenna and Localizer with be funded through a Reimbursable Agreement. This design and work includes the following, as laid out in Reimbursable Agreement Number AJW-FN-CSA-24-CE-006639:
    a. Relocation of existing RWY 36 Localizer (LOC) due to RWY 18 extension, including antennae, shelter, and access road
    b. Relocation of existing RWY 36 Distance Measuring Equipment (DME) (collocated with 36 LOC) due to RWY 18 extension
    c. Relocation/replacement/or do nothing of the existing RWY 36 Glide Slope (GS) due to the grading work planned in the GS critical areas, including re-grading the Glide Slope access road

FAA AIP Eligibility

FAA AIP participation is limited to reconstruction of Runway 18-36 based on Airplane Design Group (ADG) C-II standards and critical design aircraft requirements in accordance with FAA AC 150/5000-17, *Critical Aircraft and Regular Use Determination*.

The project limits are shown in **Figure 1**.

Project Assumptions:

The following assumptions have been established for the construction phase services:

1. The construction will be completed in four (4) phases as shown on the Construction Safety and Phasing plan sheets GN-07 – GN-11.
2. Phase 1B and Phase 2B will include construction activities to be completed within the runway intersection.

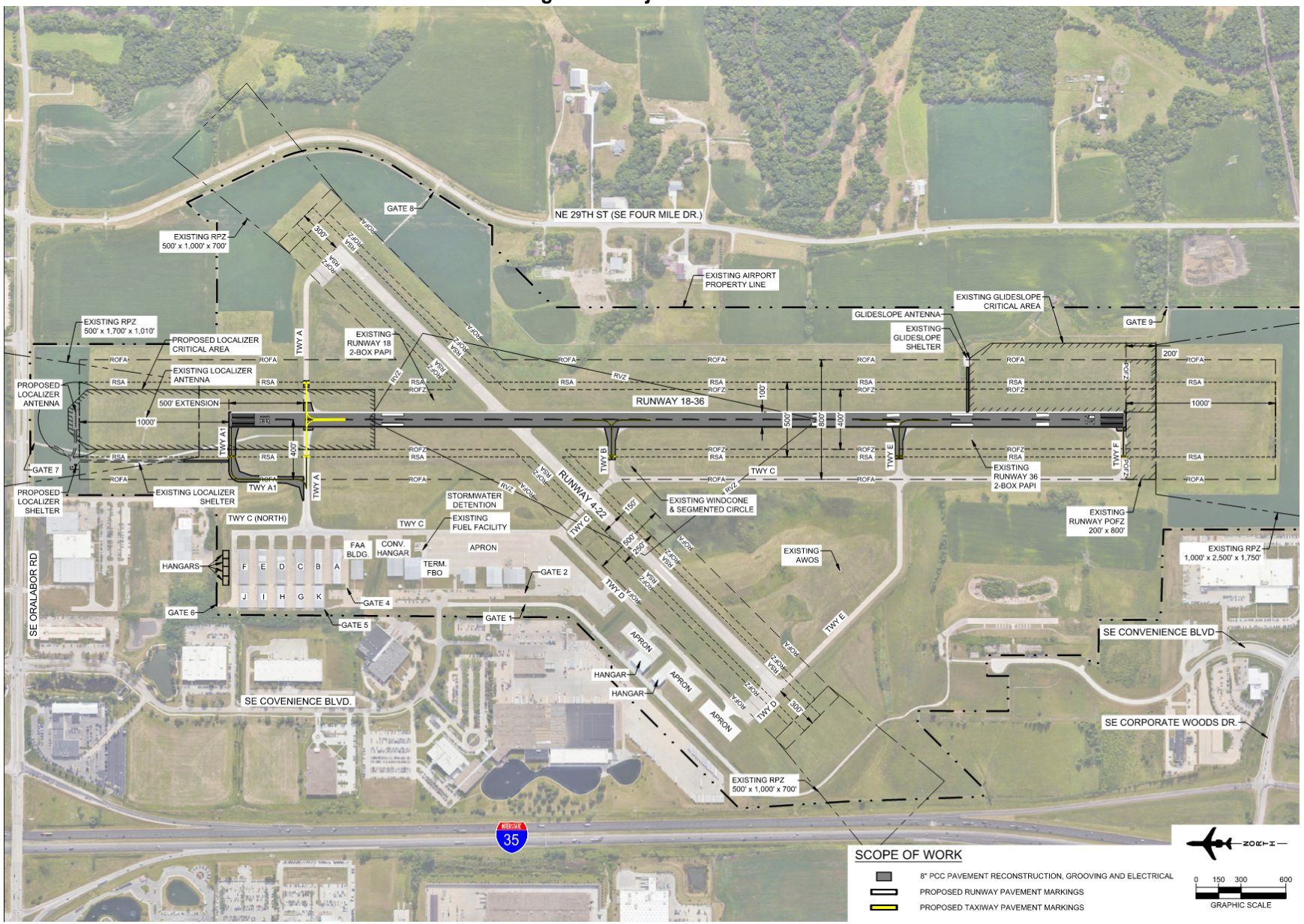
Construction Schedule

Work Phase	Work	Anticipated Start Date	Contract Time	Liquidated Damages
Phase 1A*	RWY 18-36 Reconstruction	March 30, 2026	190 Calendar Days	$1,500/Calendar Day
Phase 1B*	Reconstruct RWY 18-36 within RWY Intersection	April 13, 2026	45 Calendar Days	$2,500/Calendar Day
Phase 2A**	Runway 18-36 Grooving, Joint Seal and Marking	October 6, 2026	20 Calendar Days	$1,500/Calendar Day
Phase 2B**	RWY 18-36 Grooving, Joint Seal and Marking within RWY Intersection	October 13, 2026	5 Calendar Days	$2,500/Calendar Day
Closeout	Final Inspection & Punchlist	30 Calendar Days	30 Calendar Days	$250/Calendar Day

*Phase 1B will be completed concurrently with Phase 1A.
** Phase 2B will be completed concurrently with Phase 2A.

3. The duration of the project is estimated at 210 calendar days.
4. Total construction cost is estimated at $18.5 Million.
5. Funding for the project will consist of multiple grants.

Figure 1. Project Limits



Part I: Construction Administration/Observation Services

300.05: Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grant Administration

300.05-A. Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grant Administration

1. ~~Prepare AIP Project Application.~~ Not Included.
2. ~~Prepare AIP Sponsor Certifications.~~ Not Included.
3. Prepare AIP Invoice Summary & assist Owner with Monthly Reimbursement requests
   - The Engineer will update the summary of expenses spreadsheet and submit it to the Owner on at least a monthly basis. The Sponsor will perform reimbursement requests using DELPHI system (assume months).
4. Prepare AIP Sponsor Quarterly Performance Reports (assume 20 months)
5. Prepare AIP Financial Reports (SF-271 and SF-425 Forms)
   - The Engineer will submit Forms SF-271, Outlay Report for Reimbursement and SF-425, Federal Financial Report each fiscal year end.
6. ~~Update 3-year DBE Program (FY24-FY26).~~ Not Included.

300.05-B. Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Grant Administration

1. Prepare BIL Project Application
   - Prepare SF-424 Application for Federal Assistance
   - Prepare FAA Form 5100-100, Part II-IV
2. Prepare BIL Sponsor Certifications
   - Prepare and submit Certification for Consultant Selection
   - Prepare and submit Certification for Plans and Specifications
   - Prepare and submit Certification for Construction Contracts
   - Drug-Free Certification
   - Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest
   - Construction Project Final Acceptance
3. Prepare BIL Invoice Summary & assist Owner with Monthly Reimbursement requests
   - The Engineer will update the summary of expenses spreadsheet and submit it to the Owner on at least a monthly basis. The Sponsor will perform reimbursement requests using DELPHI system (assume 20 months).
4. Prepare BIL Sponsor Quarterly Performance Reports (assume 20 months)
5. Prepare BIL Financial Reports (SF-271 and SF-425 Forms)
   - The Engineer will submit Forms SF-271, Outlay Report for Reimbursement and SF-425, Federal Financial Report each fiscal year end.

300.05-C. Reimbursable Agreement (RA) Grant Administration

1. Prepare RA Project Application
   - Prepare SF-424 Application for Federal Assistance
   - Prepare FAA Form 5100-100, Part II-IV
2. Prepare RA Sponsor Certifications
   - Prepare and submit Certification for Consultant Selection
   - Prepare and submit Certification for Plans and Specifications
   - Prepare and submit Certification for Construction Contracts
   - Drug-Free Certification
   - Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest
   - Construction Project Final Acceptance
3. Prepare RA Invoice Summary & assist Owner with Monthly Reimbursement requests
   - The Engineer will update the summary of expenses spreadsheet and submit it to the Owner on at least a monthly basis. The Sponsor will perform reimbursement requests using DELPHI system (assume 20 months).
4. Prepare RA Sponsor Quarterly Performance Reports (assume 20 months)
5. Prepare RA Financial Reports (SF-271 and SF-425 Forms)
   - The Engineer will submit Forms SF-271, Outlay Report for Reimbursement and SF-425, Federal Financial Report each fiscal year end.

504.05: Construction Permits. Not Included.

600.05: Construction Administration

600.05-1 Prepare and Distribute Issued for Construction Plans and Specifications

- The Engineer will prepare and distribute copies of the Issued for Construction (IFC) Plans, Specifications, and Construction Safety & Phasing Plan (CSPP). The IFC Plans, Specifications, and CSPP will incorporate any addendums issued during the bid letting phase.

600.05-2 Distribute Construction Contracts, Review Insurance Certs, Bonds, Prepare NTP

- The Engineer will coordinate with the Owner and Contractor to prepare and distribute the construction contracts, insurance certificates, payment and performance bonds, and Notice to Proceed. The Notice to Proceed will comply with the Owner's local requirements and FAA Central Region, AIP Sponsor Guide, Section 1050. A copy of the Notice to Proceed and contractor's final schedule will be forwarded to the FAA.

600.05-3 Schedule, Coordinate, and Conduct Pre-Construction Conference at Owner's locations. Prepare Agenda and Distribute Minutes

- Prepare Pre-Con Agenda
- Attend and conduct one (1) preconstruction meeting at the Owner's location with the Contractor, Engineer, Owner and FAA to discuss project requirements, project scope, schedule, phasing and any other pertinent matters. The preconstruction conference will comply with the FAA Central Region, AIP Sponsor Guide, Section 1040. The Engineer will provide a minimum 10 calendar day advanced notice of the Pre-construction Meeting to all meeting invitees. The Engineer will provide written minutes of the meeting and distribute to all attendees within seven (7) working days of the meeting. (assume 4-people shall participate in meeting (Project Manager, Project Engineer, and Senior Resident Project Representative (RPR) and Assistant RPR).
- Prepare and Distribute Pre-Con Meeting Minutes.
- Provide the FAA with a PDF copy of the agenda and minutes for the meeting

600.05-4 Provide General Administration/Engineering Support to Address Construction Issues (assume 14 months)

- The Engineer will respond to field issues as they arise throughout the duration of the project. This task consists of providing construction revisions to plan sheets and specifications as necessary. It is assumed this effort will require eight (8) hours per week for 60 weeks equating to 480 hours.

600.05-5 Prepare Construction Management Program (CMP) per FAA AIP Sponsor Guide Section 1030

- The Engineer will develop a Construction Management Program (CMP). This document will outline the general responsibilities of the Owner, the FAA, Engineer and Construction Contractor. The document will be developed in accordance with the FAA's Central Region AIP Sponsor Guide Section 1030 – Construction Observation Program. At a minimum, the CMP will include the following:
    - Brief narrative that describes the general scope of the project work.
    - Name and title of the Sponsor's authorized representative (Airport Manager, City Engineer etc.).
    - Name of Contractor and project Superintendent.
    - Name of Project Engineer/Manager that has overall responsibility for administration of the construction contract. This person shall have the authority, as described in Section 50-08 of AC 150/5370-10, to take necessary actions to assure compliance with the contract requirements.
    - Name of Resident Project Representative (RPR). Identify the limits of the RPR's responsibilities
    - Name of Sponsor's Quality Assurance testing laboratory and a copy of their certificate of accreditation. For FAA standard paving materials, the accreditation shall be from a nationally recognized accreditation program (AASHTO, A2LA, etc.) as opposed to a State Highway program. The laboratory must have proper accreditation for the specific tests required of the specified material.
    - Name of Contractor's Quality Control testing laboratory including a point of contact.
    - Names of any other engineering firms with quality assurance responsibilities for the project. Include a description of the services each firm will provide.

- List qualifications for the Project Engineer, site inspectors, laboratory personnel, and testing personnel.
- Itemized listing of all tests required by the contract specifications including the type and frequency of required tests, the method of sampling, the applicable test standard, and the acceptance criteria or tolerances permitted for each type of test.
- Identify procedures for assuring that:
  - Tests are taken in accordance with the approved construction observation program;
  - Tests are documented properly;
  - Corrective actions / retesting is taken for failed tests;
  - Mix designs meet project specifications. Include documentation of Engineer's approval,
  - Quality and quantity of materials meet project requirements;
  - Reports are transmitted to proper parties.
- Itemized listing of anticipated material submittals

600.05-6 Visit Site at Appropriate Stages of Construction to Observe the Contractor's Work

- The Engineer will perform periodic site visits amongst the design team members to observe the following critical stages of construction. One (1) individual is expected to attend each site visit; either the Project Manager or Project Engineer unless stated otherwise.
- The Engineer will prepare a memo after each site visit to summarize the Engineer's Observations. These memos should attach at least 4-6 construction progress photos and a PDF of each memo will be distributed to the Owner and FAA.
- These trips include:

<u>Phase 1A & 1B (Duration 190 calendar days or 28 week):</u>

- (Trip No. 1): Mobilization/Demolition. Observe the Contractor's start-up and mobilization activities and demolition coordination outside of runway intersection with the Owner and Contractor. The duration of this trip will be 12 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 14 hours.
- (Trip No. 2): Closure of Runways/Demolition – within intersection. Observe the Contractor's traffic control for runway closure and demolition coordination within the runway intersection with the Owner and Contractor. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 3): Removal of ILS Localizer. Observe removal operations and storage of ILS Localizer equipment, including localizer antenna, localizer shelter, and DME antenna. Trip to be completed in conjunction with FAA OPS. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 4): Earthwork (P-152)/Storm Sewer (D-701) Installation – within intersection. Observe earthwork operations and the installation of proposed storm sewer systems within runway intersection. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 5): Cement Treated Subgrade (P-156), Proof Roll and Subdrain (D-705) Installation – within intersection. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 6): Crushed Aggregate Base Course (P-209) / Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base Course (P-219) Installation – within intersection. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 7): PCC Paving (P-501) – within intersection. The trip will be conducted by the Project Manager and a staff Civil Engineer. The duration of this trip will be 12 hours for each team member. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 28 hours.
- (Trip No. 8): Earthwork (P-152)/Storm Sewer (D-701) Installation – outside intersection. Observe earthwork operations and the installation of proposed storm sewer systems.

The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.

- (Trip No. 9): Reinstallation of ILS Localizer. Observe reinstallation operations of ILS Localizer equipment, including localizer antenna, localizer shelter, and DME antenna. Trip to be completed in conjunction with FAA OPS. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 10): Cement Treated Subgrade (P-156), Proof Roll and Subdrain (D-705) Installation – outside intersection. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 11): Crushed Aggregate Base Course (P-209) / Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base Course (P-219) Installation – outside intersection. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 12): PCC Paving (P-501) – south of intersection. The trips will be conducted by the Project Manager and a Project Engineer. The duration of this trip will be 12 hours for each team member. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 28 hours.
- (Trip No. 13): PCC Paving (P-501) – north of intersection. The trips will be conducted by the Project Manager and a Project Engineer. The duration of this trip will be 12 hours for each team member. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 28 hours.
- (Trip No. 14): Airfield Lighting Installation. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 15): Pre-final Punch List. The Engineer will prepare a pre-final project punch list. The trip will be conducted by the Project Manager. The duration of this trip will be 12 hours. An additional 4 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 16 hours.

<u>Phase 2A & 2B (Duration 20 calendar days or 3 weeks):</u>

- (Trip No. 16): Mobilization. Observe the Contractor's start-up and mobilization activities and coordination with the Owner and Contractor. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 17): Pavement Marking/Joint Sealing/Grooving Installation – within intersection. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 18): Pavement Marking/Joint Sealing/Grooving Installation – outside intersection. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 19): Removal of Glide Slope Antenna and Antenna Equipment. Observe removal operations and storage of Glide Slope antenna and equipment. Trip to be completed in conjunction with FAA OPS. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 20): Installation of New Glide Slope Antenna Tower and reinstallation of Antenna Equipment. Observe installation operations of the new antenna and reinstallation of the equipment located on the antenna. Trip to be completed in conjunction with FAA OPS. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.
- (Trip No. 21): Pre-final Punch List. The Engineer will prepare a pre-final project punch list. The trip will be conducted by the Project Manager. The duration of this trip will be 12 hours. An additional 4 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 16 hours.

600.05-7 Issue Interpretations, Clarifications, and Requests for Information (RFI)

- The Engineer will respond in a prompt manner to Contractor's questions and requests for information of contract documents. The Engineer will also create and maintain an RFI log to track and manage the RFI responses. It is assumed 15 RFIs will be received by the Engineer and will require four (4) hours per RFI for a total of 60 hours.

600.05-8 Review and Approve Shop Drawings and Maintain Log

- Perform shop drawing and material submittal reviews/certifications as received by the Contractor. The Engineer estimates 65 original shop drawings will be reviewed. It is assumed 40% of the initial submittals will need to be resubmitted by the Contractor and re-reviewed by the Engineer. It is assumed 2.5 hours will be required per review (including administrative processing). As a result, 90 shop drawings are estimated for a total of 225 hours.
    a. Contractor Safety Plan Compliance Document
    b. Contractor Quality Control Program
    c. FAA C-Specifications
    d. FAA P-Specifications
    e. ~~FAA F-Specifications~~. Not Included.
    f. FAA D-Specifications
    g. FAA T-Specifications
    h. FAA L-Specifications (performed by electrical subconsultant)

600.05-9 Confirm Material Compliance with Buy American Contract Provisions

- The Engineer will maintain documentation such as product information sheets and a shop drawing/ documentation log which supports Contractor compliance with Buy American provisions.

600.05-10 Monitor Contractor's Compliance with DBE and EEO Requirements

- Prepare and submit a summary of the actual DBE participation.
- Obtain a signed statement/affidavit attesting to the extent of participation from each DBE contractor. The statement should include the name of the DBE contractor and the actual dollar amount of participation.
- Provide explanation/justification if an approved DBE firm's participation is omitted or significantly reduced.

600.05-11 Review and Process the Contractor's Application for Payment (assume 15 pay applications)

- The Engineer will coordinate and review monthly pay estimates and weekly progress reports (field diaries, weather reports, DBE reports, labor report and equipment reports) as received from the Resident Project Representative.

600.05-12 Review Certified Payrolls for Prevailing Wage Rates

- The Engineer will review certified payrolls for prevailing wage rates as submitted by the Contractor on a bi-weekly basis. It is assumed the Contractor will submit certified payrolls every weeks for a 30-week period and that two (2) hours will be required per review. As a result, 30 hours are expected for this review. The Engineer will submit reviewed certified payrolls to the Owner on a monthly basis.

600.05-13 Conduct Wage Rate Interviews per FAA AIP Sponsor Guide Section 1060 on GSA Form 1445

- The Senior RPR will conduct wage rate interviews on a random basis as work progresses throughout the duration of the project. It is assumed that twelve (12) interviews will be required and fifteen (15) minutes per interview. As a result, 3 hours are expected for these interviews.

600.05-14 Submit Construction Progress and Inspection Report (FAA Form 5370-1) on a Weekly Basis

- The Senior RPR will be responsible for generating weekly reports on FAA Form 5370-1. Test Reports including types of test taken, applicable standards, location of tests, test results (highlighting those tests which fail specification requirements), provisions for failed tests, and specification requirements shall be recorded and filed in a timely and orderly manner and shall be made available for review by the Owner and the FAA. A photo log showing the progress of the project will also be maintained. The weekly reports will be submitted on a weekly basis to the Owner and the FAA.

600.05-15 Develop and Distribute Change Orders/Supplemental Agreements (assume 10)

- The Engineer will coordinate, prepare and distribute change orders/supplemental agreements for the duration of the project. Change orders shall be prepared and processed in accordance with FAA SOP 7.00, Airport Improvement Program Construction Project Change Orders.
- This effort assumes ten (10) change order documents/packages efforts. These documents will comply with FAA Central Region, AIP Sponsor Guide, Section 1080.

600.05-16 Attend Bi-Weekly Construction Progress Meetings (assume 16)

- Contractor to lead meeting, prepare meeting agenda and distribute meeting minutes.
- Construction progress meetings will be scheduled on a recurring bi-weekly basis. The specific time and date will be determined during the pre-construction meeting.
- The Project Manager will attend bi-weekly onsite construction progress meetings with the Owner and Contractor. The duration of this progress meeting will be 1 hours. An additional 3 hours will be allocated for preparation, documentation, and site tours. The total effort will not exceed 64 hours.
- The Project Engineer will attend bi-weekly construction progress meetings remotely via teleconference. The duration of this progress meeting will be 1 hour. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 16 hours.

600.05-17 Conduct Final Inspection. Prepare Agenda and distribute minutes.

- Final Inspection. The Engineer will prepare an agenda including final project punch list and distribute minutes. The trip will be conducted by the Project Manager and Project Engineer. Hours for the Senior Resident Project Representative to attend final inspection will be incorporated into item 650.05-1. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours for each team member. An additional 4 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 28 hours.

600.05-18 Monitor completion of punch list items. Prepare and maintain log of punch list.

600.05-19 Conduct Final Site Visit to confirm punch list items

- Final Site Visit. The trip will be conducted by the Project Manager or Project Engineer. The duration of this trip will be 10 hours. An additional 2 hours will be utilized for pre-trip preparation and post-trip documentation. The total hours allocated for this effort will not exceed 12 hours.

600.05-20 Draft Statement of Completion/Acceptance Form

603.05: Quality Assurance Material Testing Coordination

603.05-1 Coordinate Quality Assurance Field Testing with Independent Testing Firm (assume 12 months).

603.05-2 ~~Provide Quality Assurance Testing in accordance with FAA standards~~. Not Included.

603.05-3 Review material testing Reports against specifications. Coordinate deficiencies with QA Testing Firm. The following specifications are anticipated for review

- P-152: Excavation, Subgrade, and Embankment
- P-156: Cement Treated Subgrade
- P-209: Crushed Aggregate Base Course / P-219: Recycled Aggregate Base Course
- P-501: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavement
- P-610: Concrete for Miscellaneous Structures

603-4 Perform Percent Within Limits (PWL) calculations for each paving lot (assume 28 lots of paving)

- P-501 Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Pavement

650.05 Resident Project Representative

650.05-1 Provide Resident Project Representatives (RPR) to be on-site as follows:

Phase 1 (Total duration 190 calendar days or 28 weeks):
Phase 1A – Work Outside Intersection

a. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 145 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 21 weeks, 10 hours per day, 1,260 total hours
      - 840 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 420 hours paid at 1.5x
b. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 145 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 21 weeks, 10 hours per day, 1,260 total hours
      - 840 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 420 hours paid at 1.5x

Phase 1B – Work Within Intersection

c. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 45 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 7 weeks, 12 hours per day, 504 total hours
      - 280 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 224 hours paid at 1.5x
d. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 45 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 7 weeks, 12 hours per day, 504 total hours
      - 280 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 224 hours paid at 1.5x

Phase 2 (Total duration 20 calendar days or 3 weeks):
Phase 2A – Work Outside Intersection

a. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 15 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 2 weeks, 10 hours per day, 120 total hours
      - 80 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 40 hours paid at 1.5x
b. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 15 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 2 weeks, 10 hours per day, 120 total hours
      - 80 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 40 hours paid at 1.5x

Phase 2B – Work Within Intersection

c. Provide one (1) Senior RPR onsite for up to 5 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 1 weeks, 12 hours per day, 72 total hours
      - 40 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 32 hours paid at 1.5x
d. Provide one (1) assistant RPR onsite for up to 5 calendar days for:
   i. 6 days/week for 1 weeks, 12 hours per day, 72 total hours
      - 40 regular hours paid at regular rate
      - 32 hours paid at 1.5x

The RPR will be responsible for the following:

- Final Report: At the conclusion of the project, the Engineer shall submit a final test and quality control report documenting the results of all tests performed. Those tests that failed or did not meet the applicable test standard shall be highlighted and corrective action/retesting noted. The reports shall include the pay reductions applied and justification of accepting any out-of-tolerance materials.
- Attend the Final Inspection

See Exhibit 'F' in Master Agreement, "Duties and Responsibilities of Resident Project Representative (RPR)"

701.07: Runway Airspace Management (RAM) Survey

701.07-1 Research and Pre-Survey Coordination

- Review of the provided list of known obstructions including coordinates, heights, types, and reference data.
- Coordination with airport operations and airfield access authorities to schedule site visit in compliance with airport security and safety protocols.

701.07-2 Field Located and Validate RAM data points

- Mobilization to site with appropriate survey equipment and personnel.
- Field verification of each listed obstruction using survey-grade GPS and/or total station equipment to precisely locate and verify the physical existence of the following point categories:
  a. Duplicated Points (assume 22 points)
     - Each of the duplicated points shall be field-located to determine accuracy and validity. The surveyor shall assess which points represent legitimate, distinct features and which may be erroneous duplications. Field validation will include positional verification and attribution review.
  b. Demolished Points (assume 45 points)
     - The surveyor shall confirm in the field the absence of objects previously identified as demolished features. Each point's status shall be supported by survey data, photo documentation, and site notes.
- Limited to verification only; no removal, mitigation, or regulatory filing is included.

701.07-3 Develop Final Report with validation of RAM project points and determinations

- Upon completion of fieldwork, the surveyor shall develop a Final Obstruction Verification Report that documents all findings.

760.07: Construction Staking

760.07-1 Establish field control for use by Contractor (horizontal & vertical control). It is assumed there will be up to 20 control points.

760.07-2 ~~Perform spot checks every 500 feet (or as needed) on alignment, cross sections, and pavement layers for Phase 1A and 1B.~~ Not Included.

760.07-3 ~~Perform Construction Layout and Staking.~~ Not Included.

850.05: Project Management and Coordination

850.05-1 Continual Coordination with Owner, Airport and FAA (assume 20 months)

- This task consists of the continual coordination with the Owner and FAA staff, as required, keeping team members fully informed of developments and decisions that are made concerning the project. The majority of this communication will be made by and through the Project Manager and Project Engineer.

850.05-2 Continual Coordination with Owner and FAA on Reimbursable Agreement for Glide Slope and ILS Localizer (assume 20 months).

- This task consists of bi-weekly progress meetings with the FAA Engineer, coordination with all FAA Engineering Centers regarding the schedule and construction sequencing plan, and coordination with FAA regarding the critical path, schedule, and project milestones for the Glide Slope and relocation of the ILS Localizer as part of the reimbursable agreement. The continual coordination will be as required, keeping team members fully informed of developments and decisions that are made concerning the project. The majority of this communication will be made by and through the Project Manager and Project Engineer.

850.05-3 Develop and maintain project schedule (assume 20 months).

- Update at least monthly or as soon as changes occur
- Schedule will include the full schedule of work to be accomplished, including all construction activities related to FAA facilities and equipment. Includes as follows:
  - Construction bid
  - Construction award

- Construction Start
- Construction Complete
- Overall construction sequencing schedule, including FAA facilities
- Dates when FAA assumes ownership for work on buried infrastructure
- Dates when flight check of each FAA-owned NAVAIDS are required
- Date when ILS critical areas and image forming areas will be graded to within 3" of final grade.

850.05-4 Provide monthly progress reports to Owner (assume 20 months).

850.05-5 Maintain documentation of pertinent correspondence made by email, memorandums, letters, telephone conversation memos, etc.

850.05-6 Prepare Independent Fee Analysis Package
- Develop detailed breakdown of the project work tasks.
- Create blank spreadsheet for use by the independent estimator.
- Draft coordination letter to Sponsor summarizing requirements.

850.05-7 Perform business and contract administration (assume 20 months).

850.05-8 Perform coordination between sub-consultants
- General correspondence/coordination with the following:

a. Electrical Engineering Sub-consultant
b. Quality-Assurance Material Testing sub-consultant

850.05-9 Coordination between Sponsor and FAA on Reimbursable Agreement for Flight Check of Glide Slope re-grading and Runway REILs and PAPIs

850.05-10 Coordination between Sponsor and FAA on Reimbursable Agreement for Flight Check of ILS Localizer relocation

850.05-11 ~~Other Meetings (special meeting with Council/Staff, Public Information meetings, Regulatory Agency meetings, etc.).~~ Not Included.

960.05: Subconsultants

The **Engineer** shall utilize the following subconsultants

960.05-1 Electrical Construction Administration (performed by Electrical Engineering subconsultant)
a. Seal Issued for Construction (IFC) Electrical Plans and Specifications by licensed engineer.
b. Attend Pre-Construction Meeting held at Ankeny Regional Airport via teleconference.
c. Perform a total of two (2) site visits during construction and submit field reports
    i. One (1) site visit during Phase 1
    ii. One (1) site visits during Phase 2
d. Perform Shop Drawing Reviews on all electrical submittals.
e. Respond to Contractor Request for Information (RFI) regarding electrical issues. Assume three (3) RFIs will be required regarding electrical questions.
f. Provide consultation and electrical technical assistance to the Engineer/Owner.
g. Participate in bi-weekly monthly progress meetings. Assume a total of sixteen (16) as follows:
    i. Two (2) in Ankeny in conjunction with the site visits
    ii. Fourteen (14) via teleconference.
h. Attend final inspection and issue field report with punchlist items.
i. Perform follow-up coordination to confirm punchlist items are completed.
j. Redline Engineer's generated record drawings from Contractor markups.

Part II. As-Built ADIP Survey

The **Engineer** will provide an appropriate survey crew and supporting personnel, equipment, mobilization, expenses, and deliverables to support as-built data collection efforts following the reconstruction of Runway 18-36. The following FAA Advisory Circulars and guidance will be used and followed as a part of this project:

- **AC 150/5300-16B** *"General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey"*
- **AC 150/5300-17C** *"Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys"*
- **AC 150/5300-18B** *"General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards"*
- **Runway End, Stopway End, and Displaced Threshold Identification for Surveyors** *a Publication by the National Geodetic Surveyors First Edition 1998.*

For this project the **Engineer** and its sub-consultant will complete the following services:

780.07 On-Site As-Built Survey

780.07-1 Complete the on-site ground survey, as required for validating the Design data previously submitted, which consists of the following tasks associated with Runway 18-36 and summarized in the table below:

a. Establish or validate temporary airport geodetic control
   - Complete the necessary field survey work, including static GPS network analysis, to verify the existing airport PACS and SACS or establish temporary control per the FAA AC 150/5300-16B.

b. Survey runway end(s)/threshold(s)
c. Monument runway end(s)/threshold(s)
   - Provide a runway end monument acceptable to the FAA for the location of the as-built runway ends. The as-built runway ends will be surveyed, photographed, and appropriate paperwork completed for the final report.

d. Document runway end(s)/threshold locations
e. Identify and survey any displaced threshold(s)
f. Document displaced threshold(s) location
g. Determine or validate runway length
h. Determine or validate runway width
i. Determine runway profile using [50-foot stations] – Runway 18-36
   - Complete a field survey of the following runway profiles at 50-foot intervals. Points will be surveyed, and appropriate paperwork completed for the final report.

j. Determine the touchdown zone elevation (TDZE)
k. Determine or validate and document NAVAIDs positions
   - Complete an as-built survey according to FAA AC 150/5300-18B of any newly constructed NAVAIDs. The points will be surveyed, photographed, and appropriate paperwork completed for the final report.
   - Runway 18 REIL
   - Runway 18 PAPI
   - Runway 36 REIL
   - Runway 36 PAPI
   - Runway 18 end supplemental wind cone
   - Runway 36 end supplemental wind cone

l. Determine or validate and document Runway 36 ILS positions
   - Glide Slope
   - Localizer

m. Provide a Final Report
- From As-built Survey redline Airport Chart/Diagram to include all information from survey including updated Runway 18-36 length, Runway 18-36 end coordinates & Runway 18-36 end elevations.

850.05 Project Management and Coordination

850.05-1 Coordination of on-site survey for as-built record drawings and on-site surveyors.

850.05-2 Coordination between sub-consultants
- General correspondence/coordination with the following:

a. ADIP Submission sub-consultant

960.05 As-Built Aerial Photography/ADIP Submission (performed by NV5 Geospatial)

960.05-1 Acquire new vertical stereo digital imagery at a physical image scale of 1" = 3,486'. The aerial imagery will cover the changed runway using a Digital Mapping Camera II (DMC II – 230), or comparable.

960.05-2 From the 1"= 3,486' imagery, NV5 will produce the following:
a. 12" Color Digital Orthophoto

960.05-3 Complete the aerial photography with ABGPS control which will be used for the base control for the geo-referencing of the aerial imagery. ABGPS data will be processed using COR stations and will be referenced to the project control datums:
a. Horizontal: North American Datum of 1983/2011 (NAD 83(2011)), in the IA State
b. Plane Coordinate System, North Zone in US survey feet.
c. Vertical: North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88)

960.05-4 Use the control solution and imagery to generate a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) of the airport runway. The imagery will be processed into color digital orthophotos using the aforementioned DEM to rectify the images. Orthophotos for the airport property area will be developed with a 1.0' pixel resolution. Orthos will be delivered in a GeoTIFF file format.

960.05-5 Submit all data collected and associated required deliverable in the formats specified in the appropriate advisory circulars through the FAA's Airport Data and Information Portal web site at https://adip.faa.gov/agis/portal.

960.05-6 The AC 150/5300-17C project data deliveries that will not be submitted through the web site will be delivered on external hard drives or DVDs per Section 3.4 of AC 150/5300-17C

960.05-7 NV5 will deliver the following items to the Airport via McClure:
a. Color digital orthophotos with a 1.0' pixel resolution in GeoTIFF (airport property)
b. Two (2) color enlargements (30"x40") covering the airport and surrounding area (mounted/laminated/framed)
c. Final Report

Part III. Project Closeout Services

800.05: Project Closeout

800.05-1 Prepare and Distribute Record Drawings.

- The Engineer will prepare record drawings for the project in accordance with **Table 1**. These drawings will be developed from the documentation created by the Contractor and Engineer throughout the duration of the project.

800.05-2 Update and Distribute Airport Layout Drawings

- The Engineer will update the paving limits to reflect constructed geometric improvements, as well as the profiles due to elevation changes and updated NAVAID locations. ALP sheets anticipated to be updated include the following:
  - Sheet 2: Airport Layout Drawing
  - Sheet 3: FAR Part 77 Imaginary Surfaces
  - Sheet 6: Precision Approach Plan & Profile Runway 18/36
  - Sheet 8: Inner Approach Surface Runway 18
  - Sheet 11: Runway Centerline Profiles
  - Sheet 12: North Terminal Area Plan
  - Sheet 14: Airport Property Map
  - Sheet 15: Land Use Plan
  - Sheet 16: Airport Departure Surfaces Existing/Ultimate Runway 18/36

- Since 9 of the 16 sheets in the ALP Set are being updated, the Engineer will submit the full ALP set via PDF for FAA review.
- The Engineer will formally respond to FAA comments
- The Engineer will submit four hard copies revised per FAA comments for FAA approval.

800.05-3 Update and Distribute Airport Chart/Diagram including Taxiway Designators

- Prepare a dimensional drawing to submit to the FAA for the purpose of updating the Airport Diagram.
- The drawing will include items affect by construction activities and the following:
  - Taxiway designators resulting from the redesignation of taxiways
  - Airfield pavement revisions resulting from the project

800.05-4 Prepare Construction Final Report

- The Engineer shall prepare and submit three (3) copies (1-FAA, 1-Owner, 1-Engineer) of a final construction report that provides an appropriate and accurate record of the project. The report shall address the following major items:
  - Brief narrative of work accomplished
    - Include explanation for any deleted work item
    - Provide brief description of non-participating work items (if any)
  - Summary of Key Milestone Dates
    - Receipt of Bids
    - Notice-to-proceed
    - Substantial completion
    - Contract date
    - Final inspection
    - Final acceptance
  - Contract Time
    - Explanation of liquidated damages (if required)
    - Justification for weather delays
  - Labor Provisions
    - Statement of compliance with contract labor provisions (i.e. payroll reviews, etc.). Summary of any complaints/findings and how resolved.
  - Summary of Administrative Costs
    - Brief explanation of claimed costs
  - Summary of Engineering Costs
    - Brief explanation of claimed costs

- Force Account
- Identify FAA approval date
- Provide listing of claimed costs
- Provide supporting documentation if not already submitted with drawdown documentation
- Construction Costs
  - Summary of final contract quantities.
  - Clearly identify added or deleted work items
  - Explanation/Justification of underruns and overruns
  - Summary of Change Order and supplemental agreements
- Buy American Provisions - Provide a Sponsor/consultant statement addressing whether contractor complied with Buy American provisions and how Sponsor/consultant verified compliance.
- Airfield Lighting Equipment
  - Provide a statement indicating whether or not the installed airfield lighting equipment complies with the FAA certification program per AC 150/5345-53D.
  - Identify the date of Appendix 3 at the time the contract is established.
- Construction Material Testing and Acceptance
  - Provide summary of all required acceptance tests per the project specifications and the approved construction observation plan.
  - The summary will provide explanation of any price adjustments due to the application of the Percent Within Limits (PWL).
- Final Inspection Report/Record of Completion –
  - Identify attendees that participated in final walkthrough –
  - List any outstanding punch list items that remain
- Contractor's Final Statement of Completion
  - Final payment request or signed affidavit
- Project Photographs
  - Include a representative number of photographs that depict major elements of the project prior to the improvement and after completion of construction.

800.05-5 Final Change Order and Supplemental Agreement

800.05-6 Final Project Cost Summary Form

800.05-7 Draft Statement of Completion/Acceptance Form.

Table 1. Deliverables

	Issued for Construction Documents			**Record Drawings**		**ALP Drawings**		**CSPP Narrative**
	Plans		Spec Book	Plans		Plans		
	Full	Half		Full	Half	Full	Half	
Owner	1	3	3	1	1	1	2	Included with Spec Book
FAA*						4		
Engineer	1	4	4		2		2	
Electrical Sub		1	1		1			
QA Sub		1	1					
Contractor	2	6	6					
Total	**4**	**15**	**15**	**1**	**4**	**5**	**4**	

**For FAA submittals, a PDF file will be provided for plans, specs, and record drawings. The print quality of all PDF deliverables to the FAA shall be 300 dpi or less.*

EXHIBIT E

McCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY
OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

OWNER shall do the following in a timely manner so as not to delay the services of the CONSULTANT:

1. Designate in writing a person to act, as OWNER'S representative with respect to the services to be rendered under this Agreement. Such person shall have complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define OWNER'S policies and decisions with respect to CONSULTANT'S services for the Project.

2. Provide all criteria and full information as to OWNER'S requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility and expendability, and any budgetary limitations; and furnish copies of all design and construction standards, which OWNER will require to be included in the drawings and specifications.

3. Assist CONSULTANT by placing at CONSULTANT'S disposal all available information pertinent to the Project including previous reports and any other data relative to design or construction of the Project.

4. Arrange for access to make all provisions for CONSULTANT to enter upon public and private property as required for CONSULTANT to perform services under this Agreement.

5. Examine all studies, reports, sketches, drawings, specifications, proposals and other documents presented by CONSULTANT, obtain advice of an attorney, insurance counselor and other consultants as OWNER deems appropriate for such examination and render in writing decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable time so as not to delay the services of CONSULTANT.

6. Furnish approvals and permits from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project and such approvals and consents from others as may be necessary for completion of the Project.

7. Attend the prebid conference, bid opening, preconstruction conferences, construction progress and other job related meetings and substantial completion inspection and final payment inspection.

8. Give prompt written notice to CONSULTANT whenever OWNER observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of CONSULTANT'S services, or any defect or non-conformance in the work of any Contractor.

9. Arrange for financing and pay for services as agreed to in this Agreement.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT F

MCCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY

A LISTING OF THE DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES, AND LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF THE RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE (RPR)

CONSULTANT shall furnish a Resident Project Representative (RPR), assistants and other field staff to assist OWNER in observing performance of the Work of the Contractor.

Through on-site observations of the Work in progress and field checks of materials and equipment by the RPR and assistants, CONSULTANT shall endeavor to provide further protection for OWNER against defects and deficiencies in the Work; but, the furnishing of such services will not make CONSULTANT responsible for or give CONSULTANT control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures, storm water runoff, erosion control, or for safety precautions or programs, or responsibility for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The duties and responsibilities of the RPR are limited to those of CONSULTANT in CONSULTANT'S agreement with the OWNER and in the construction Contract Documents, and are further limited and described as follows:

1. GENERAL

RPR is OWNER'S agent at the site, will act as directed by and under the direction of OWNER, and will confer with OWNER regarding RPR's actions. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the on- site work shall in general be with OWNER and CONTRACTOR keeping OWNER advised as necessary. RPR's dealings with sub-contractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of CONTRACTOR.

2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF RPR

A. *Conferences and Meetings:* Attend meetings with CONTRACTOR, such as pre-construction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences and other project- related meetings.
   i. Liaison:
      1. Serve as OWNER'S liaison with CONTRACTOR, working principally through CONTRACTOR's superintendent and assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents; and assist OWNER in serving as OWNER'S liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR's operations affect OWNER'S on-site operations.
      2. Assist in obtaining from OWNER additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.

B. Shop Drawings and Samples:
   i. Receive samples that are furnished at the site by CONTRACTOR and notify OWNER of availability of samples for examination.
   ii. Advise OWNER and CONTRACTOR of the commencement of any Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample if the submittal has not been approved by OWNER.

C. Review of Work, Rejection of Defective Work, Inspections and Tests:
   i. Conduct on-site observations of the Work in progress to assist OWNER in determining if the work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   ii. Report to OWNER whenever RPR believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise OWNER of Work that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
   iii. Verify that tests, equipment and systems startups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate personnel and that CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof; and observe, record and report to OWNER appropriate details relative to the test procedures and startups.
   iv. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Project, record the results of these inspections and report to OWNER.

D. *Interpretation of Contract Documents:* Report to OWNER when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to OWNER clarifications and interpretations as issued by OWNER.

E. *Modifications:* Consider and evaluate CONTRACTOR's suggestions for modifications in Drawing or Specifications and report with RPR's recommendations to OWNER. Transmit to CONTRACTOR decisions as issued by OWNER.

F. Records:
   i. Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences. Shop Drawings and samples, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all Work Directive Changes, Addenda, Change Orders, Field Orders, and additional Drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Contract. OWNER'S clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, and other Project related documents.
   ii. Keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Work Directive Changes, Change Orders or changed conditions, list of job site visitors, daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to OWNER.
   iii. Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all CONTRACTORS, subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment.

G. Reports:
   i. Furnish OWNER periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of CONTRACTOR's compliance with the progress schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and sample submittals.
   ii. Consult with OWNER in advance of schedule major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work.
   iii. Draft proposed Change Orders and Work Directive Changes, obtaining backup material from CONTRACTOR and recommend to CONSULTANT Change Orders, Work Directive Changes and Field Orders.
   iv. Report immediately to OWNER upon occurrence of any accident.

H. *Payment Requests:* Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to CONSULTANT, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values. Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the site but not incorporated in the Work.

I. *Certificates, Maintenance and Operation Manuals:* During the course of the Work, verify that certificates, maintenance and operation manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished by CONTRACTOR are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have this material delivered to OWNER for review and forwarding to OWNER prior to final payment for the Work.

J.

3. LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY

A. Resident Project Representative:
   i. Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment, unless authorized by OWNER.
   ii. Shall not exceed limitations of OWNER'S authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
   iii. Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, subcontractors or CONTRACTOR's superintendent.
   iv. Shall not advise on, issue directions relative to or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, storm water management, erosion control or other procedures of construction.
   v. Shall not advise on, issue directions regarding or assume control over safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.
   vi. Shall not accept Shop Drawings or sample submittals from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.
   vii. Shall not authorize OWNER to occupy the Project in whole or in part.
   viii. Shall not participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted by other except as specifically authorized by OWNER.

EXHIBIT H

McCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY
FEDERAL PROVISIONS
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36

FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR A/E AGREEMENTS

ALL REFERENCES MADE HEREIN TO "CONTRACTOR", "PRIME CONTRACTOR", "BIDDER", "OFFEROR", AND "APPLICANT" SHALL PERTAIN TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER (A/E).

ALL REFERENCES MADE HEREIN TO "SUBCONTRACTOR", "SUB-TIER CONTRACTOR" OR "LOWER TIER CONTRACTOR" SHALL PERTAIN TO ANY SUBCONSULTANT UNDER CONTRACT WITH THE A/E.

ALL REFERENCES MADE HEREIN TO "SPONSOR" AND "OWNER" SHALL PERTAIN TO THE STATE, CITY, AIRPORT AUTHORITY OR OTHER PUBLIC ENTITY EXECUTING CONTRACTS WITH THE A/E.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL CONTRACTS

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS 3

CIVIL RIGHTS – GENERAL 3

CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCES 3

PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT 6

FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE) 6

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970 6

RIGHT TO INVENTIONS 6

SEISMIC SAFETY 7

TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS 7

TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION 7

VETERAN'S PREFERENCE 8

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $10,000

DISTRACTED DRIVING 9

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) 9

PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES 10

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT 11

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $25,000

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION 12

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $100,000

CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS 13
LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES 14

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $150,000

CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL 15

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $250,000

BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS 15
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE 15

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL CONTRACTS

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

Reference: 2 CFR § 200.334
2 CFR § 200.337
FAA Order 5100.38

The Contractor must maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Contractor agrees to provide the Owner, the Federal Aviation Administration and the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after final payment is made and all pending matters are closed.

CIVIL RIGHTS – GENERAL

Reference: 49 USC § 47123

In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, the Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCES

Reference: 49 USC § 47123
FAA Order 1400.11

Title VI Solicitation Notice

The Sponsor, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 USC §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that for any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and no businesses will be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in consideration for an award.

Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d *et seq*., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);

- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 *et seq*.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 *et seq*.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations);
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)];
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).

Nondiscrimination Requirements / Title VI Clauses for Compliance

Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements:

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be

amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Contractor will so certify to the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

    a. Withholding payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or

    b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Sponsor. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT

Reference: 2 CFR § 200, Appendix II(K)
2 CFR § 200.216

Contractor and Subcontractor agree to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to use and procurement of certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment in compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act [Public Law 115-232 § 889(f)(1)].

FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)

Reference: 29 USC § 201, et seq
2 CFR § 200.430

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, et seq, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part-time workers.

The Contractor has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The Contractor must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970

Reference: 20 CFR Part 1910

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The employer must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The employer retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 CFR Part 1910). The employer must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

RIGHT TO INVENTIONS

Reference: 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(F)
37 CFR Part 401

Contracts or agreements that include the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work must provide for the rights of the Federal Government and the Owner in any resulting invention as established by 37 CFR part 401, Rights to Inventions Made by Non-profit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Grants, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements. This contract incorporates by reference the patent and inventions rights as specified within 37 CFR § 401.14. Contractor must include this requirement in all sub-tier contracts involving experimental, developmental, or research work.

SEISMIC SAFETY

Reference: 49 CFR Part 41

In the performance of design services, the Consultant agrees to furnish a building design and associated construction specification that conform to a building code standard that provides a level of seismic safety substantially equivalent to standards as established by the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP). Local building codes that model their building code after the current version of the International Building Code (IBC) meet the NEHRP equivalency level for seismic safety. At the conclusion of the design services, the Consultant agrees to furnish the Owner a "certification of compliance" that attests conformance of the building design and the construction specifications with the seismic standards of NEHRP or an equivalent building code.

TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS

Reference: Section 8113 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (Public Law 117-103) and similar provisions in subsequent appropriations acts
DOT Order 4200.6 – Appropriations Act Requirements for Procurement and Non-Procurement Regarding Tax Delinquency and Felony Convictions

The Contractor certifies:

1) It is not a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. A tax delinquency is any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

2) It is not a corporation that was convicted of a criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months. A felony conviction is a conviction within the preceding twenty four (24) months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the U.S. code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 USC § 3559.

The Contractor agrees to incorporate the above certification in all lower tier subcontracts.

TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION

Reference: 49 USC § 50104
49 CFR Part 30

By submission of an offer, the Offeror certifies that with respect to this solicitation and any resultant contract, the Offeror:

1) is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);

2) has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the USTR; and

3) has not entered into any subcontract for any product to be used on the Federal project that is produced in a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18 USC § 1001.

The Offeror/Contractor must provide immediate written notice to the Owner if the Offeror/Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The Contractor must require subcontractors provide immediate written notice to the Contractor if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR § 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to an Offeror or subcontractor:

1) who is owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR; or

2) whose subcontractors are owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on such USTR list; or

3) who incorporates in the public works project any product of a foreign country on such USTR list.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

The Offeror agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely on the certification of a prospective subcontractor that it is not a firm from a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by USTR, unless the Offeror has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making an award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) may direct through the Owner cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Owner or the FAA.

VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

Reference: 49 USC § 47112(c)

In the employment of labor (excluding executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the Contractor and all sub-tier contractors must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 United States Code Section 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam-era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 USC § 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $10,000

DISTRACTED DRIVING

Reference: Executive Order 13513
DOT Order 3902.10

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving", (10/1/2009) and DOT Order 3902.10, "Text Messaging While Driving", (12/30/2009), the Federal Aviation Administration encourages recipients of Federal grant funds to adopt and enforce safety policies that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing work related to a grant or subgrant.

In support of this initiative, the Owner encourages the Contractor to promote policies and initiatives for its employees and other work personnel that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies that ban text messaging while driving motor vehicles while performing work activities associated with the project. The Contractor must include the substance of this clause in all sub-tier contracts exceeding $10,000 that involve driving a motor vehicle in performance of work activities associated with the project.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO)

Reference: 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(C)
41 CFR § 60-1.4
41 CFR § 60-4.3
Executive Order 11246

Equal Opportunity Clause

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identify, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff, or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in

response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance*: Provided,* however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES

Reference: 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(C)
41 CFR Part 60-1

(a) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause in this contract.

(b) "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact

segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Employment Opportunity clause of this contract.

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

Reference: 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(B)
FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-10, Section 80-09

Termination for Convenience (Professional Services)

The Owner may, by written notice to the Consultant, terminate this Agreement for its convenience and without cause or default on the part of Consultant. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, except as explicitly directed by the Owner, the Contractor must immediately discontinue all services affected.

Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant must deliver to the Owner all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Engineer under this contract, whether complete or partially complete.

Owner agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

Owner further agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

Termination for Cause (Professional Services)

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause if the other party fails to fulfill its obligations that are essential to the completion of the work per the terms and conditions of the Agreement. The party initiating the termination action must allow the breaching party an opportunity to dispute or cure the breach.

The terminating party must provide the breaching party seven (7) days advance written notice of its intent to terminate the Agreement. The notice must specify the nature and extent of the breach, the conditions necessary to cure the breach, and the effective date of the termination action. The rights and remedies in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this agreement.

a) **Termination by Owner:** The Owner may terminate this Agreement for cause in whole or in part, for the failure of the Consultant to:

   1. Perform the services within the time specified in this contract or by Owner approved extension;
   2. Make adequate progress so as to endanger satisfactory performance of the Project; or
   3. Fulfill the obligations of the Agreement that are essential to the completion of the Project.

Upon receipt of the notice of termination, the Consultant must immediately discontinue all services affected unless the notice directs otherwise. Upon termination of the Agreement, the Consultant

must deliver to the Owner all data, surveys, models, drawings, specifications, reports, maps, photographs, estimates, summaries, and other documents and materials prepared by the Engineer under this contract, whether complete or partially complete.

Owner agrees to make just and equitable compensation to the Consultant for satisfactory work completed up through the date the Consultant receives the termination notice. Compensation will not include anticipated profit on non-performed services.

Owner further agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

If, after finalization of the termination action, the Owner determines the Consultant was not in default of the Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the Owner issued the termination for the convenience of the Owner.

b) **Termination by Consultant:** The Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause in whole or in part, if the Owner:

1. Defaults on its obligations under this Agreement;
2. Fails to make payment to the Consultant in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;
3. Suspends the project for more than one hundred eighty (180) days due to reasons beyond the control of the Consultant.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination from the Consultant, Owner agrees to cooperate with Consultant for the purpose of terminating the agreement or portion thereof, by mutual consent. If Owner and Consultant cannot reach mutual agreement on the termination settlement, the Consultant may, without prejudice to any rights and remedies it may have, proceed with terminating all or parts of this Agreement based upon the Owner's breach of the contract.

In the event of termination due to Owner breach, the Consultant is entitled to invoice Owner and to receive full payment for all services performed or furnished in accordance with this Agreement and all justified reimbursable expenses incurred by the Consultant through the effective date of termination action. Owner agrees to hold Consultant harmless for errors or omissions in documents that are incomplete as a result of the termination action under this clause.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $25,000

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

Reference: 2 CFR Part 180 (Subpart B)
2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(H)
2 CFR Part 1200
DOT Order 4200.5
Executive Orders 12549 and 12689

Certification of Offeror/Bidder Regarding Debarment

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation, the bidder or offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency from participation in this transaction.

Certification of Lower Tier Contractors Regarding Debarment

The successful bidder, by administering each lower tier subcontract that exceeds $25,000 as a "covered transaction", must confirm each lower tier participant of a "covered transaction" under the project is not presently debarred or otherwise disqualified from participation in this federally-assisted project. The successful bidder will accomplish this by:

1. Checking the System for Award Management at website: http://www.sam.gov.
2. Collecting a certification statement similar to the Certification of Offeror /Bidder Regarding Debarment, above.
3. Inserting a clause or condition in the covered transaction with the lower tier contract.

If the Federal Aviation Administration later determines that a lower tier participant failed to disclose to a higher tier participant that it was excluded or disqualified at the time it entered the covered transaction, the FAA may pursue any available remedies, including suspension and debarment of the non-compliant participant.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $100,000

CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS

Reference: 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(E)
2 CFR § 5.5(b)
40 USC § 3702
40 USC § 3704

1. Overtime Requirements.

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages.

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, in the sum of $29 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause.

3. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or the Owner shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any

such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this clause.

4. Subcontractors.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) and also a clause requiring the subcontractor to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this clause.

LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Reference: 31 USC § 1352 – Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment
2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(I)
49 CFR Part 20, Appendix A

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The Bidder or Offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Bidder or Offeror, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $150,000

CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

References: 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(G)
42 USC § 7401, et seq
33 USC § 1251, et seq

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC §§ 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 USC §§ 1251-1387). The Contractor agrees to report any violation to the Owner immediately upon discovery. The Owner assumes responsibility for notifying the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Aviation Administration.

The Contractor must include this requirement in all subcontracts that exceed $150,000.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $250,000

BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS

Reference: 2 CFR § 200 Appendix II(A)

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement.

Owner will provide Contractor written notice that describes the nature of the breach and corrective actions the Contractor must undertake in order to avoid termination of the contract. Owner reserves the right to withhold payments to Contractor until such time the Contractor corrects the breach or the Owner elects to terminate the contract. The Owner's notice will identify a specific date by which the Contractor must correct the breach. Owner may proceed with termination of the contract if the Contractor fails to correct the breach by the deadline indicated in the Owner's notice.

The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder are in addition to, and not a limitation of, any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Reference: 49 CFR Part 26

Solicitation Language (Solicitations that include a Contract Goal)

*Bid Information Submitted as a matter of **responsiveness**:*

The Owner's award of this contract is conditioned upon Bidder or Offeror satisfying the good faith effort requirements of 49 CFR § 26.53.

As a condition of responsiveness, the Bidder or Offeror must submit the following information with its proposal on the forms provided herein:

1) The names and addresses of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) firms that will participate in the contract;

2) A description of the work that each DBE firm will perform;

3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm listed under (1);

4) Written statement from Bidder or Offeror that attests their commitment to use the DBE firm(s) listed under (1) to meet the Owner's project goal;

5) Written confirmation from each listed DBE firm that it is participating in the contract in the kind and amount of work provided in the prime contractor's commitment; and

6) If Bidder or Offeror cannot meet the advertised project DBE goal, evidence of good faith efforts undertaken by the Bidder or Offeror as described in appendix A to 49 CFR part 26. The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

*Bid Information submitted as a matter of bidder **responsibility**:*

The Owner's award of this contract is conditioned upon Bidder or Offeror satisfying the good faith effort requirements of 49 CFR § 26.53.

As a condition of responsibility, every Bidder or Offeror must submit the following information on the forms provided herein within five days after bid opening.

1) The names and addresses of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) firms that will participate in the contract;

2) A description of the work that each DBE firm will perform;

3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm listed under (1);

4) Written statement from Bidder or Offeror that attests their commitment to use the DBE firm(s) listed under (1) to meet the Owner's project goal;

5) Written confirmation from each listed DBE firm that it is participating in the contract in the kind and amount of work provided in the prime contractor's commitment; and

6) If Bidder or Offeror cannot meet the advertised project DBE goal, evidence of good faith efforts undertaken by the Bidder or Offeror as described in appendix A to 49 CFR part 26. The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

Solicitation Language (Race/Gender Neutral Means)

The requirements of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract. It is the policy of the Owner to practice nondiscrimination based on race, color, sex, or national origin in the award or performance of this contract. The Owner encourages participation by all firms qualifying under this solicitation regardless of business size or ownership.

Prime Contracts (Contracts Covered by a DBE Program)

Contract Assurance (49 CFR § 26.13)

The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may

result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
2) Assessing sanctions;
3) Liquidated damages; and/or
4) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

Prompt Payment (49 CFR § 26.29)

The prime contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt of each payment the prime contractor receives from Owner. The prime contractor agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within thirty (30) calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of the Owner. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Termination of DBE Subcontracts (49 CFR § 26.53(f))

The prime contractor must not terminate a DBE subcontractor listed in response to the above *Solicitation Language (Solicitations that include a Contract Goal)* section (or an approved substitute DBE firm) without prior written consent of Owner. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

The prime contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor obtains written consent from the Owner. Unless the Owner's consent is provided, the prime contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

The Owner may provide such written consent only if the Owner agrees, for reasons stated in the concurrence document, that the prime contractor has good cause to terminate the DBE firm. For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the circumstances listed in 49 CFR §26.53.

Before transmitting to the Owner its request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the prime contractor must give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Owner, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request.

The prime contractor must give the DBE five days to respond to the prime contractor's notice and advise the Owner and the contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Owner should not approve the prime contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity (e.g., safety), the Owner may provide a response period shorter than five days.

In addition to post-award terminations, the provisions of this section apply to preaward deletions of or substitutions for DBE firms put forward by offerors in negotiated procurements.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

EXHIBIT I

McCLURE ENGINEERING COMPANY
ESTIMATED COST OF CONSULTANT SERVICES
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36

Exhibit I

PART I. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION/OBSERVATION SERVICES
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT, ANKENY, IOWA

1. Direct Salary Costs

Title	Hours	% Total	Hourly Rate*	Cost
Principal in Charge	22.0	0.3%	$ 95.17	$ 2,094
Project Manager	764.5	10.5%	$ 85.92	$ 65,682
Senior Project Engineer	224.0	3.1%	$ 63.98	$ 14,332
Staff Engineer	1,047.0	14.4%	$ 49.76	$ 52,102
Engineering Technician II	60.0	0.8%	$ 35.92	$ 2,155
Project Coordinator	145.0	2.0%	$ 39.82	$ 5,773
Sr. Resident Project Representative	2,482.0	34.1%	$ 53.91	$ 133,813
Asst. Resident Project Representative	2,467.0	33.9%	$ 33.83	$ 83,469
Survey Crew (PLS)	60.0	0.8%	$ 34.85	$ 2,091
**Hourly, not Loaded Rate*	Weighted Average Rate =		$ 49.72	

Total Hours	7,271.5	**Direct Salary Cost**	$ 361,511
Percentage of Direct Salary Costs	201.41%	**In-Direct Salary Cost**	$ 728,120
Effective Multiplier	3.47	**Total Salary & OH Cost**	$ 1,089,631
Percent of Salary Cost	15.00%	**Profit**	$ 163,445

2. Total Labor, Overhead, and Fixed Payment — **Total Labor Cost** — **$ 1,253,076**

3. Direct Expenses

Printing 8.5 x 11	8,125	pages	$ 0.10	$ 813
Printing 11 x 17	2,380	pages	$ 0.20	$ 476
Printing Plots	700	pages	$ 0.72	$ 504
Reports	17	reports	$ 75.00	$ 1,275
Postage/Shipping	6	mailings	$ 20.00	$ 120
Vehicle Mileage	4,230	miles	$ 0.700	$ 2,961
Rental Car	0	days	$ 100.00	$ -
Lodging	0	nights	$ 121.00	$ -
Meals	1,189	meals	$ 15.00	$ 17,835
			Total Expenses	**$ 23,984**

4. Subconsultant Costs

1.	Electrical Sub-Consultant		$ 53,080.00
		Total Subconsultant Costs	**$ 53,080.00**

	Items 4, 5, plus 6	$ 1,330,140
5. Total Project Costs	**ROUNDED**	**$ 1,330,140**

Exhibit I

PART II: AS-BUILT ADIP SURVEY
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT, ANKENY, IOWA

1. Direct Salary Costs

Title	Hours	% Total	Hourly Rate*	Cost
Principal in Charge	0.0	0.0%	$ 77.90	$ -
Project Manager	20.0	10.9%	$ 72.12	$ 1,443
Senior Project Engineer	20.0	10.9%	$ 82.22	$ 1,644
Staff Engineer	30.0	16.3%	$ 36.05	$ 1,081
Engineering Technician II	10.0	5.4%	$ 33.16	$ 332
Project Coordinator	0.0	0.0%	$ 38.95	$ -
Sr. Resident Project Representative	0.0	0.0%	$ 49.04	$ -
Asst. Resident Project Representative	0.0	0.0%	$ 33.18	$ -
Survey Project Manager	8.0	4.3%	$ 53.36	$ 427
Survey Crew	66.0	35.9%	$ 43.27	$ 2,856
Survey CAD Tech	30.0	16.3%	$ 38.94	$ 1,169
**Hourly, not Loaded Rate*	Weighted Average Rate =		$ 48.65	

Total Hours	184.0	**Direct Salary Cost**	$ 8,952
Percentage of Direct Salary Costs	201.41%	**In-Direct Salary Cost**	$ 18,030
Effective Multiplier	3.47	**Total Salary & OH Cost**	$ 26,982
Percent of Salary Cost	15.00%	**Profit**	$ 4,048
2. Total Labor, Overhead, and Fixed Payment		**Total Labor Cost**	**$ 31,030**

3. Direct Expenses

Printing 8.5 x 11	430	pages	$ 0.10	$ 43
Printing 11 x 17	80	pages	$ 0.20	$ 16
Printing Plots	0	pages	$ 0.72	$ -
Reports	1	reports	$ 75.00	$ 75
Postage/Shipping	0	mailings	$ 20.00	$ -
Vehicle Mileage	24	miles	$ 0.700	$ 17
Rental Car	0	days	$ 100.00	$ -
Lodging	0	nights	$ 121.00	$ -
Meals	0	meals	$ 15.00	$ -
			Total Expenses	**$ 151**

4. Subconsultant Costs

1.	NV5 Geospatial		$ 41,519.00
		Total Subconsultant Costs	**$ 41,519.00**

	Items 4, 5, plus 6	$ 72,700
5. Total Project Costs	**ROUNDED**	**$ 72,700**

Exhibit I

PART III: PROJECT CLOSEOUT SERVICES
RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18-36
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT, ANKENY, IOWA

1. Direct Salary Costs

Title	Hours	% Total	Hourly Rate*	Cost
Principal in Charge	0.0	0.0%	$ 77.90	$ -
Project Manager	27.0	9.1%	$ 72.12	$ 1,947
Senior Project Engineer	20.0	6.7%	$ 82.22	$ 1,644
Staff Engineer	114.0	38.4%	$ 36.05	$ 4,110
Engineering Technician II	92.0	31.0%	$ 33.16	$ 3,052
Project Coordinator	16.0	5.4%	$ 38.95	$ 624
Sr. Resident Project Representative	22.0	7.4%	$ 49.04	$ 1,079
Asst. Resident Project Representative	6.0	2.0%	$ 33.18	$ 200
Survey Crew (PLS)	0.0	0.0%	$ 38.95	$ -
**Hourly, not Loaded Rate*	Weighted Average Rate =		$ 42.61	

Total Hours	297.0	**Direct Salary Cost**	$ 12,656
Percentage of Direct Salary Costs	201.41%	**In-Direct Salary Cost**	$ 25,491
Effective Multiplier	3.47	**Total Salary & OH Cost**	$ 38,147
Percent of Salary Cost	15.00%	**Profit**	$ 5,723

2. Total Labor, Overhead, and Fixed Payment — **Total Labor Cost** **$ 43,870**

3. Direct Expenses

Printing 8.5 x 11	420	pages	$ 0.10	$ 42
Printing 11 x 17	941	pages	$ 0.20	$ 188
Printing Plots	200	pages	$ 0.72	$ 144
Reports	5	reports	$ 75.00	$ 375
Postage/Shipping	5	mailings	$ 20.00	$ 100
Vehicle Mileage	0	miles	$ 0.700	$ -
Rental Car	0	days	$ 100.00	$ -
Lodging	0	nights	$ 121.00	$ -
Meals	0	meals	$ 15.00	$ -
			Total Expenses	**$ 850**

4. Subconsultant Costs

Total Subconsultant Costs **$ -**

	Items 4, 5, plus 6	$ 44,720
5. Total Project Costs	**ROUNDED**	**$ 44,720**

ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT SPECIAL EVENTS POLICY

Polk County Aviation Authority

Ankeny, Iowa

PURPOSE:

The Polk County Aviation Authority (Authority) has approved and adopted this policy and application process for permitting special events of an aeronautical nature to occur at the Ankeny Regional Airport (Airport), including on airport property, and in both privately owned and leased buildings, while maintaining responsibility for the safe and efficient operation of the Airport.

BACKGROUND:

The principal use and purpose of the Airport is to support aviation activities. The Authority reserves the right to issue permits for special events to take place at the Airport, including on Airport property, and in both privately owned and leased buildings. When granting these permits, the Authority is not allowed to cause or permit any activity or action which would interfere with normal and routine aviation activities without prior approval of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

Furthermore, as a condition of accepting construction grants from the federal government, the Authority is required to maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the Airport which will make the Airport as self-sustaining as possible.

The Authority is committed to operating the Airport under a philosophy of public service and to being a good neighbor to the surrounding communities and their residents. In granting permits for special events, the Authority promotes an interest in aviation and increased awareness of the Airport facilities and services.

DEFINITIONS:

For the purpose of this policy, the following definitions apply:

1. Aeronautical Activity: An activity or event that supports aviation or the Airport and/or is regulated or governed by the Federal Aviation Administration. This also includes the use of lighter-than-air craft (hot air balloons, blimps, etc.) that may be tethered or anchored to the ground or other fixed or stationary objects.
2. Lights and/or Lighting: Any lighting that is not a permanent fixture on the Airport or an Airport building including any movable or repositioned lighting.
3. Loud Music or Public Address Announcements: Any music or announcements that can be heard beyond the perimeter fence of the Airport regardless of the location of the music or announcement being generated.
4. Person: Any individual, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture, organization, group or duly authorized representative thereof.
5. Non-Aeronautical Activity: An activity or event that does not support aviation or the Airport and/or is not regulated or governed in any manner by the Federal Aviation Administration.
6. Special Events: An activity or event held on or over the Airport, including in both privately owned and leased buildings, which has the potential to interrupt the normal principal use and purpose of the Airport especially when a large number of participants or spectators are anticipated to participate and/or attend. This includes potential impacts on the neighborhoods surrounding the Airport and the roadways leading to and from the Airport. A special event could be an aeronautical activity or a non-aeronautical civic activity including, charitable, educational, religious, non-profit or similar purpose. This does not pertain to press conferences, press briefings,

or similar type events.

PERMITTED USES:

The intent of the Authority is to issue permits for Special Events at the Airport as defined in 6. above only if the Special Event supports aviation activities at the Airport and/or the said evevt is regulated or governed in any manner by the Federal Aviation Authority. Non-aeronautical private events that do not promote or support aviation and/or the Airport will generally not be permitted. These non-aeronautical activities include wedding receptions, individual business gatherings, anniversary parties, graduation receptions, musical events, and non-aviation club meetings.

Use of the space is restricted to the event specifically stated in the application, or any activities normally associated with such an event. No person shall utilize any portion of the Airport, including in both privately owned and leased buildings, for any special event except as authorized by the Authority. In addition, no person shall use any structure or facility on the Airport, either directly or indirectly for the conduct or promotion of, or solicitation for any business, trade, or commercial activity; or for any revenue producing or fund-raising purpose, except under the terms and conditions of a lease, license, contract or permit or written authorization issued by the Authority. Authorized tenants of the Airport may be permitted to use their facilities for special event activities after making application for and receiving approval by the Authority for these special event activities.

Approval by the Authority for special event activities is done on a case-by-case basis. The Authority has the right to restrict the use of its facilities, including the time of use and the noise generated, and to discontinue use of its facilities by persons not complying with the terms and conditions of any required permits or for public safety or security reasons. The Authority reserves the right to modify this policy from time to time on a case-by-case basis.

AGREEMENTS:

Persons requesting use of the Airport for a special event activity must first submit a Special Events Application to the Airport Manager for approval by the Authority. The Authority may also require indemnification, insurance certificates and deposits as part of the application. Once approved and signed by the Authority, the application and its supporting documents will act as a formal binding agreement between the parties.

SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT FEE SCHEDULE:

Deposit:	$200
Event permit fee per day:	$200

Special event applications must be received by the Authority at least 45 days in advance of the event to be considered for approval.

Event permit fees may be waived for special events held inside privately owned or leased buildings, although if an event is planned for both inside and outside the privately owned or leased buildings event permit fees shall apply.

Registered 501(c)(3) non-profit organizations may be eligible for a 50 percent discount on event permit fees.

A deposit is to be included with the application. The deposit will be returned to the applicant if the application is denied or following the next regular Authority meeting after the event provided the facility is returned to satisfactory condition. If repairs or damages occur to the facility, the deposit will be retained.

Event permit fees are to be paid at least fourteen (14) days prior to the event and submitted with the required certificates of insurance. If the event is cancelled by mutual consent of both parties at least fourteen (14) days prior to the event all fees paid will be fully reimbursed. If the event is cancelled within fourteen (14) days of the event, the Authority will reimburse the event permit fee but reserves the right to retain the deposit as a cancellation fee.

In addition to the permit fee listed above, the Airport Manager reserves the right to charge for direct expenses, personnel reimbursement expenses, expenses to restore the facilities to their original state, and expenses due to damage during the use of its facilities. Expesnses for labor, equipment or materials expended by Exec 1 Aviation to support this event shall be reimbursed directly to Exec 1 Aviation based on their actual expenses incurred.

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

Proof of insurance is required for all special events and shall be provided at least fourteen (14) days prior to the event. The certificate shall cover the entire time for which the permit is issued, including move-in dates and move out dates, and shall include, at a minimum, a liability policy for bodily injury to any one person or for any one accident in the amount specified below, according to the type of event.

1. Low Risk Event: Non-aeronautical event with little or no impact on the public - minimum liability limit $1,000,000.
2. High Risk Event: Events requiring street closures, events that expect large crowds, multi-day events, and aeronautical events – minimum liability limit $10,000,000.

The Authority reserves the right to require additional or lesser amounts of insurance depending on the planned activities.

The certificate of insurance shall name Polk County Aviation Authority, its Board Members, officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insured with respect to liability arising out of the insured's work and/or services performed at the special event. This coverage shall be primary to the additional insured and not contributing with any other insurance or similar protection available to the additional insured, whether available coverage be primary, contributing or excess.

The following information must be included on the certificate of insurance:

1. List the name, date and location of the event in the description of operations section.
2. The following address must appear in the certificate holder section:

   Polk County Aviation Authority
   410 West First Street
   Ankeny, IA 50023

3. The contact person's name, phone number and e-mail address is required.
4. Endorsements, as required, shall be included with the certificate of insurance to evidence that the policy has been endorsed.

The Authority may also require a Governmental Immunities Endorsement which must read: 1. Non-Waiver of Government Immunity: The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the inclusion of the Polk County Aviation Authority as an additional insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the Polk County Aviation Authority under Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. 2. Claims Coverage: the insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as may be amended from time to time. 3. Assertion of Government Immunity: The Polk County Aviation Authority shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier. Nothing contained in this endorsement shall prevent the carrier from asserting the defense of governmental immunity on behalf of the Polk County Aviation Authority. 4. Non-Denial of Coverage: The insurance carrier shall not

deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing the Polk County Aviation Authority under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the Polk County Aviation Authority. 5. No Other Change in Policy: The insurance carrier and the Polk County Aviation Authority agree that the above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under the policy.

NON-AUTHORITY PERMITS AND LICENSES:

It is the responsibility of the Person submitting this application to obtain any and all permits or licenses that are required and issued by the State of Iowa, Polk County, or the City of Ankeny, such as permits and licenses for special events, noise, food sales and/or distribution, alcohol sales and/or distribution, or motor vehicles. Special events may also require public safety coordination with the City of Ankeny Police Department and/or Fire Department. All non-Authority permits and licenses must be approved and received prior to the use of the Airport facilities.

The Authority is not responsible for any costs associated with the application or acquisition of any permits, including if the special event application is denied.

The Authority is not responsible for illegal or irresponsible use or sale of alcohol during the permitted use of the facilities.

RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF FACILITIES:

The Authority reserves the right to limit the hours of activities, the volume of music/noise generated, the number of amplified speakers and the lighting for all activities conducted by the Person requesting use of its facilities. External speakers must face toward the center point of the Airport and inside speakers in a hangar location must face toward the inside of the hangar. Lighting must not interfere with aircraft operations or impede the ability of pilots, ground control, operations, or any other primary service to safely conduct their jobs or interfere with safety lighting in place on the Airport. Certain airport events, such as airport emergencies, will take priority and may prompt the Airport Manager or Fixed Base Operator to restrict the use of facilities immediately if public safety or other operational concerns warrant. In the event it halts production, the Airport Authority shall not be responsible for any damages or losses that might be incurred by the rental party.

All activities will be restricted to the following hours:

1. No loud music or public address announcements before 7:00 a.m.

2. Events may not start before 7:00 a.m.

3. All events must conclude by 11:00 p.m.

4. Aerial lighting must be approved prior to use.

No person holding an event shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or any category or classification protected by State or federal law discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons in any manner prohibited by the Regulations of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation.

Date received by the Authority: _____ *by:* _____

Ankeny Regional Airport Special Events Application

This application must be approved by the Authority prior to any special events held on Ankeny Regional Airport property. Return the completed application to: Polk County Aviation Authority, Attn: Airport Manager, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023-1557. Include a refundable $200 deposit check with the application.

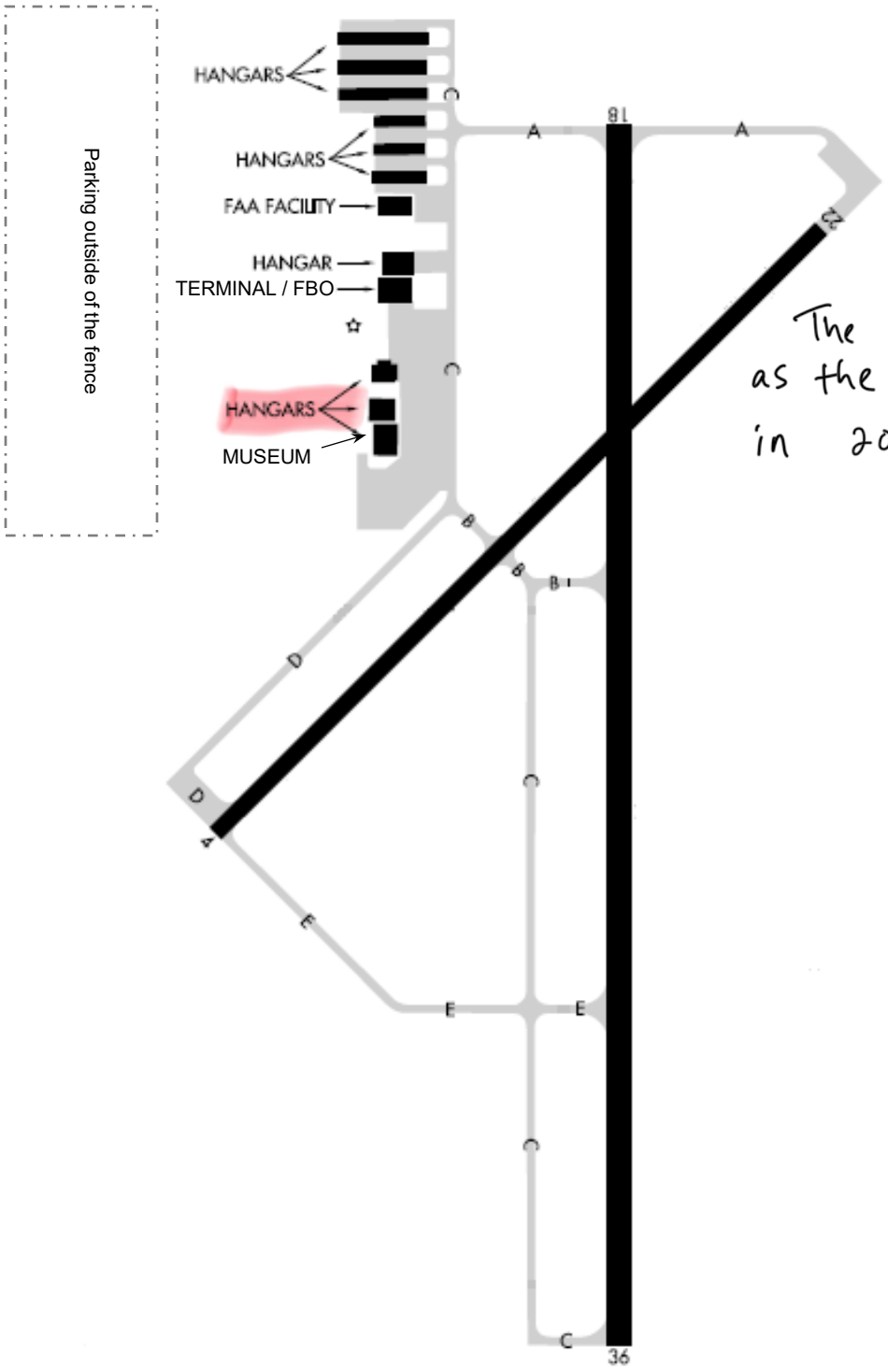
Special event applications must be received by the Authority at least 45 days in advance of the event to be considered for approval.

If your event entails multiple venues/activities, please add additional sheets as necessary to provide detailed information. All event applications are subject to approval by the Airport Manager or his/her designee, the Fixed Base Operator, the Polk County Aviation Authority and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). Final approval by the Authority will state any conditions which must be met for the event to be held, including insurance requirements. Refer to the contacts list for questions.

General Information:

Name of event	Det 6 Co B 2-641st Avn Sendoff Ceremony			
Day and date of event	Sunday 3-Aug-25	New event?	Yes (circled) / No	Returning event? Yes / No (circled)
Location where event will be held	Ankeny Airport - Hangar			
Description of event	Sendoff ceremony for deployment to Kuwait			
Sponsor or hosting organization and phone number	Iowa Army National Guard 515-252-4400			
Name and mailing address of local contact person	CW Joshua Runyan 515-252-4400, 7105 NW 70th Ave, Johnston, IA 50131			
Daytime phone #	515-252-4400	Mobile phone #	515-537-3984	Fax #
E-mail	joshua.c.runyan.mil@army.mil			
Event start time	1300	Event end time	1430	Note: All clean-up must be done on the day of the event. Costs to remove any remaining trash or equipment will be billed to the organizers
Set-up start date and time	2-Aug 1400	Tear-down end date and time	3-Aug 1600	
Name of event contractor, if applicable				
What type of audience is the event planned for?	Families, Friends, Leadership from local, state, and IA ARNG			
Anticipated number of Participants:	1000	Spectators:		Adult volunteers:
Are there fees for the participants or spectators?	Yes / No (circled)	Will fees be collected on site?	Yes / No (circled)	

Route/Map: Please indicate on the picture below the areas of the airport to be used during the event. A detailed map of the event site must be attached to this application. Please identify the following: event area; parking; routes for races, etc.; first aid facilities; restroom facilities including portable; canopies, tents; stages; barricades (if known); temporary lights and the direction they will be pointing; temporary sound systems and the direction they will be pointing; and temporary fencing. Attach a larger map if necessary to show detail.



The same location as the send off ceremony in 2014.

Special Events Permit: Events expecting 200 or more people at any one time may be required to obtain a special event permit from the City of Ankeny. Application must be received by the City Clerk's Office at least thirty (30) days prior to the event.

Sound System and/or Lighting: Use of any type of amplified sound system will require a noise permit from the City of Ankeny, application must be received at least ten (10) business days prior to the event. Further, lighting must not interfere with aircraft operations or impede the ability of pilots, ground control, operations, or any other primary service to safely conduct their jobs or interfere with safety lighting in place on the airport.

Please indicate if you will be using any of the following sound systems or temporary lighting:

The sound system will be isolated to event, and loud enough to be heard by those attending.

✓ Amplified sound/speakers ✓ Public address system _____ Recorded music _____ Live music

_____ Temporary outside lighting _____ Temporary indoor lighting _____ Spot light of any kind

Tents/Canopies/Stages: The use of temporary structures may require a tent permit from the City of Ankeny Planning and Building Department, application must be received a minimum of five (5) business days prior to the event. The use of such structures may be limited in some areas due to underground utilities and irrigation systems. Tent ropes and guy lines shall not be tied or anchored to trees, monuments, railings, fences, signs, light poles, or airport navigational structures, runway lights or taxiway lights.

Please indicate if any of the following will be used at the event:

_____ Tent, size: _____ _____ Canopy, size: _____

_____ Stage _____ Bleachers _____ Bandwagon/Trailer Other: Chairs

Concessions: Food vendors must contact Polk County Public Health (515-286-3798) in advance of the event for any required permits and guidelines. Any required permits must be displayed at the event.

Will food or beverages be served at the event? (NO) YES If yes, please indicate if the food will be:

Cooked or prepared on-site?_____ Cooked over an open flame?_____ Catered in?_____

Please list the types of food or beverages that will be available: _____

_____

_____

Are you requesting approval to offer other items for sale at the event? If yes, what: _____

_____

Alcohol and Tobacco: The sale of alcohol requires a license from the State of Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division. This application must be completed online at least forty-five (45) days prior to the event. A liquor license is required for: the sale of alcohol; the presence of any hard liquor; if an admission fee is being charged; if you are otherwise recouping costs for the event; or if the event is exclusive and not open to the public.

Are you requesting that alcohol be served at the event? (NO) YES

All facilities at the Airport are non-smoking.

Restrooms: Will additional restroom facilities be brought to the event site? (NO) YES How many?_____

Clean-up and Trash Removal: All spaces used must be left in the condition they were in prior to the event. Clean-up of the area immediately following the event, including trash removal, is the responsibility of the applicant. Removal of any remaining materials, trash, or structures will be billed to the event organizers.

List who will be responsible for clean-up of the event site, include phone number:

CW5 Joshua Runyan 515-537-3984

List who will be responsible for removal of trash from the event site, include phone number:

CW5 Joshua Runyan 515-537-3984

Airport Utilities: Limited water and electrical power are available at some areas. A nominal fee may be charged for utility use and will be payable upon approval of the permit. Additional generator power or water supply is the responsibility of the applicant. Please indicate your source for the following utilities:

Electrical power: Hangar for sound system

Water: _____

Vehicle Loading/Unloading: Vehicles cannot be left unattended around the terminal building. If you are requesting loading or unloading around the terminal, you will need to arrange for a person to remain with the vehicle at all times.

Are you requesting that vehicles be permitted to load/unload near the terminal? NO YES

If yes, please indicate the locations and times: _____

Public Safety/Security: Public safety officials may be required for certain events as determined by the Authority or the FAA. If required, it is the responsibility of the event organizers to work with the City of Ankeny Police Department and/or Fire Departments to arrange the necessary public safety coverage. Additional fees may be assessed to pay for the necessary staff to oversee such events.

Any events requesting access to the Airport Area of Operation will be approved on a case-by-case basis with additional security measures in place.

By signing this event application, the applicant agrees and understands that this application is not permission to violate any laws, ordinances or statutes. The Police Department has the authority, in the interest of public welfare, safety or order, to terminate the event without notice.

Applicant's printed name: Joshua Runyan

Applicant's signature: _____

Date: 23-Jun-25

Important Contacts:

Airport Manager, Paul Moritz: (515) 965-6428

Fixed Base Operator, Exec 1 Aviation: (515) 965-1020

Ankeny City Clerk: (515) 965-6400

Ankeny Planning & Building Department: (515) 963-3520

Ankeny Police Department: (515) 289-5240

Ankeny Fire Department: (515) 965-6469

Polk County Public Health: (515) 286-3798

Iowa Alcoholic Beverages: www.iowaabd.com

To be Completed by the Fixed Base Operator

Please indicate, if this event is approved, how it will impact normal and routine aviation activities at the Ankeny Regional Airport. Please check any that apply.

_____ FULL closure of the airport _____ PARTIAL closure of the airport X NO closure

_____ The location of the event will interfere with the normal operation of the airport. If yes, is an alternate location available that will not interfere with the normal operation of the airport? Please attach a map indicating the proposed alternate location.

_____ There are possible significant adverse impacts to the aviation community. If yes, are there other airports in the area available to handle diverted air traffic? Which: _____

_____ There are Fixed Base Operator services, activities, and revenue streams that may be negatively impacted. If yes, which: _____

_____ Special precautions will need to be taken to prevent damage to airport property. If yes, what: _____

_____

_____ There are financial or other benefits that will result from this event. If yes, what: _____

_____

_____ Additional public safety officials should be on-site for this event. Explain: _____

_____

_____ This event will require special communications:

_____ NOTAMS: _____

_____ Airport tenants: _____

_____ Others: _____

_____ This event will require that labor, equipment or materials be provided by Exec 1 Aviation. Exec 1 will need to be reimbused based on actual expenses incurred after the event. Anticipated expenses include:

_____

Other items the FBO would like the Authority to consider: _____

_____

The FBO recommends approving this event (YES) NO

Form completed by: Dave Kalwishky Date: 06/24/25

To be Completed by the Polk County Aviation Authority

X This application is approved subject to obtaining all required permits, insurance and FAA approvals.

X This application is approved with the following modifications or additional requirements:

Submittal of the required certificate of insurance.

_____ This application is denied.

PERMIT FEE: $_____

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS: _____

X_____ Governmental Immunities Endorsement is required.

PUBLIC SAFETY: Additional public safety officials are required for this event:

_____ Police Department or private security officers

_____ Fire Department personnel

_____ Emergency Medical Services personnel

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

Signed: _____

By: Paul Moritz – Airport Board Manager Date: _____

Office use:

_____ *Deposit received*

_____ *Event permit fee received*

_____ *Certificate of insurance received*

_____ *FAA notified*

_____ *FAA approval received*

_____ *Deposit returned* _____ *Deposit retained*

Change Order 2

Project Title: Ankeny Airport - Construct Monument Signs
Contractor: Eagle Sign Company a DIV of Nagle Signs, Inc
Address: 605 SW 37TH St., Grimes IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 644 ***Finance Project Code:*** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-010 ***PO #*** N/A
Original Contract Date: September 9, 2024 ***Vendor #*** N/A

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: June 5, 2025

Purpose of Change Order:

This purpose of Change Order No. 2 is to amend the contract documents to deduct from the scope preparation and management of permits, which ended up not being needed by the Contractor.

The change results in a DECREASE of $150.00 to the contract total from $83,766.02 to $83,616.02.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
CO-2-1	Deduct for No Permit Processing	LS	1.0	$ (150.00)	$ (150.00)
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -

Change Order Number 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract: $ (150.00)

Contractor Accepted: Eagle Sign Company a DIV of Nagle Signs, Inc

By: Jessica Fasselius

Date: May 28, 2025

Engineer Approved: McClure

By:

Date: May 28, 2025

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

By:

Title: Date:

Owner Accepted: Polk County Aviation Authority

By:

Title: Date:

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract amount		$74,124.89
1	4/2/2025	$9,641.13
2	6/5/2025	($150.00)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
Revised Contract amount:		$83,616.02

Construction Time:	N/A
Days Adjustment:	N/A

Construction Time: No Change

June 24, 2025

Polk County Aviation Authority
City Hall, 410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Ankeny Regional Airport
Construct Monument Signs

STATEMENT OF COMPLETION

Dear Paul & Authority Members,

This is to verify that McClure has reviewed the work performed by **Eagle Sign Company, a div. of Nagle Signs, Inc.** of **Grimes, Iowa** on the above referenced project under their contract to the Polk County Aviation Authority, Ankeny, Iowa dated September 5th, 2024. The original contract amount for this project was $74,124.89 and the final construction cost was $83,616.02. There were no time overage penalties or liquidated damages associated with this project.

There were two (2) change orders for this project:

- Change Order #1 added $9,641.13 for furnishing and installing a vinyl graphic on the north side of the sign and landscaping around the base of the sign along the I-35 corridor.
- Change Order #2 deducted ($150.00) to remove from the project scope the preparation and management of permits, which ended up not being needed.

We find the work to be completed in substantial compliance with the Plans and Specifications governing the construction of this Work. We, therefore, recommend this Work be accepted by the Polk County Aviation Authority and final payment released to the said Contractor 30 days thereafter.

Respectfully submitted,

McCLURE

Jay Pudenz, P.E.
Aviation Team Leader

ACCEPTED BY: Polk County Aviation Authority, Iowa

By: _____
Chair

Dated: _____, 2025

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE "CONSTRUCT MONUMENT SIGNS' PROJECT AT THE ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, the Polk County Aviation Authority is under contract with Eagle Sign Company of Grimes, Iowa for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the "Construct Monument Signs" Project at the Ankeny Regional Airport ; and

WHEREAS, the said contractor has fully completed the construction of said public improvements in accordance with the terms of the said contract and with the plans and specifications, as shown by the recently submitted Engineer's Statement of Completion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Polk County Aviation Authority approves and adopts the said certificate of the Engineer, approves and accepts the said public improvements at the Ankeny Regional Airport, having been fully completed in accordance with said plans, specifications and form of contract with the final construction cost hereby determined to be $83,616.02 as shown in said statement of the Engineer.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, in accordance with the contract documents, the retainage amount of $4,180.80 shall be paid to the contractor after a period of thirty (30) days from the date of acceptance of the project by the Polk County Aviation Authority and upon submittal of all required documentation by the contractor.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa this 10th day of July, 2025.

Polk County Aviation Authority

_____
Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary

Project Title: Ankeny Airport - Construct Monument Signs
Contractor: Eagle Sign Company a DIV of Nagle Signs, Inc
Address: Ankeny Airport - Construct Monument Signs
Finance Budget Code: 644 **Finance Project Code:** N/A
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001042-010 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: September 9, 2024 **Vendor #** N/A

Date of Board Meeting 7/10/2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05-24-25 through: 6/24/25

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 74,124.89			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 9,491.13			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 83,616.02		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 83,616.02			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 83,616.02		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 79,435.22		
SUBTOTAL			$	4,180.80
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	4,180.80
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ -		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)		Calendar Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: McClure
Firm Name

Signature 2025-06-24
Date

PCAA Approval:

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Work Completed: See attached Payment Application for details

Submit to: *Paul Moritz*
Email: *pmoritz@ankenyiowa.gov* *Phone:* *515-965-6420* *Fax:* *515-965-6416*

McCLURE
CLIVE, IOWA

CONTRACT NO: 2022001042-010

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE
ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT
CONSTRUCT MONUMENT SIGNS
IOWA DOT GRANT NO. 9I240SHL300
ANKENY, IA

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE NO. THREE (3) - FINAL

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:	PERIOD OF ESTIMATE:
POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	EAGLE SIGN CO., A DIV OF NAGLE SIGNS, INC.	FROM: 24-May-25 TO: 24-Jun-25

CHANGE ORDERS

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT ADDITIONS	AMOUNT DEDUCTIONS
#1	04-02-25	$9,641.13	
#2	06-05-25		($150.00)
TOTALS		$ 9,641.13	($150.00)
NET CHANGE		$ 9,491.13	

PAY ESTIMATES

1.	Original Contract	$	74,124.89
2.	Change Orders		9,491.13
3.	Revised Contract (1 + 2)	$	83,616.02
4.	Work Completed*	$	83,616.02
5.	Stored Materials*	$	-
6.	Subtotal (4 + 5)	$	83,616.02
7.	Retainage (5%)*	$	-
8.	Previous Payments	$	79,435.22
9.	Amount Due (6-7-8)	$	4,180.80

*Detailed breakdown attached

CONTRACT TIME

Original Days	N/A
Revised	N/A
Used	N/A
Remaining	N/A
Complete By:	May 2025

On Schedule: Yes X / No ____

Contract Dated:

Starting Date	September 9, 2024
Project Completion Date	End of May 2025
Runway Operational	N/A

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned Contractor certifies that the work covered by this Partial Payment Estimate has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Partial Payment Estimates were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: EAGLE SIGN CO., A DIV OF NAGLE SIGNS, INC.
GRIMES, IA

By: Jessica Fasselius

Date: 6/24/2025

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned has reviewed this estimate and to the best of their knowledge and belief, the quantities shown in this estimate are correct. This **DOES NOT** constitute a recommendation of acceptability of any of the work partially or totally completed.

ENGINEER: McCLURE
CLIVE, IOWA

By: Justin J. Moen

Date: June 24, 2025

APPROVED BY OWNER: POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

By: _____

Date: _____

PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATE THREE (3) - FINAL

Contract Calendar Days: N/A
Approved Extensions: N/A
Total Contract Calendar Days N/A
Contract Calendar Days Elapsed N/A
Liquidated Damage Days N/A

COMPLETION DATE: 2025-05-23

OWNER: POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

CONTRACTOR: EAGLE SIGN CO., A DIV OF NAGLE SIGNS, INC.

PROJECT: CONSTRUCT MONUMENT SIGNS
IOWA DOT GRANT NO. 9I240SHL300
ANKENY, IA

Contract Amount: $ 83,616.02

Value of Construction Completed: 100.0%

Period From: 24-May to 24-Jun

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL COST	C.O. + OR -	ADJUSTED QUANTITY	ADJUSTED TOTAL COST	THIS PERIOD QUANTITY	THIS PERIOD AMOUNT	TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE QUANTITY	TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE AMOUNT
BASE BID											
1	FURNISH AND INSTALL MONUMENT SIGN, LOCATION #1 - AIRPORT ENTRANCE	1 LS	$ 39,229.03	$ 39,229.03			$ 39,229.03	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 39,229.03
2	FURNISH AND INSTALL MONUMENT SIGN, LOCATION #2 - INTERSTATE 35	1 LS	$ 34,895.86	$ 34,895.86			$ 34,895.86	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 34,895.86
CO-1-1	FURNISH AND INSTALL GRAPHICS TO NORTH SIDE OF INTERSTATE SIGN ON SITE		$ 1,475.00		+	1 LS	$ 1,475.00	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 1,475.00
CO-1-2	LANDSCAPING AROUND INTERSTATE SIGN ON SITE		$ 7,801.13		+	1 LS	$ 7,801.13	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 7,801.13
CO-1-3	HOOK UP ENTRANCE ROAD SIGN TO EXISTING BEACON CIRCUIT		$ 365.00		+	1 LS	$ 365.00	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ 365.00
CO-2-1	DEDUCT FOR NO PERMIT PROCESSING		$ (150.00)		-	1 LS	$ (150.00)	0.000 LS	$ -	1.000 LS	$ (150.00)
		TOTAL		**$ 74,124.89**			**$ 83,616.02**		**$ -**		**$ 83,616.02**

PARTIAL PAY ESTIMATES PAID-TO-DATE
CONSTRUCT MONUMENT SIGNS
IOWA DOT GRANT NO. 9I240SHL300
ANKENY, IA

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: **$ 74,124.89**

CHANGE ORDERS:

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT
1	2025-04-02	**$9,641.13**
2	2025-06-05	**($150.00)**

REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT: **$ 83,616.02**

PAY ESTIMATES:

NO.	DATE	AMOUNT
1	2024-11-26	**$ 57,115.53**
1B (see note 1)	2025-03-06	**$ 3,006.08**
2 (PRE-FINAL)	2025-06-05	**$ 19,313.61**
3 (FINAL)	2025-07-10	**$ 4,180.80**

TOTAL ESTIMATES PAID TO DATE: **$ 83,616.02**

Notes:

1.) Payment processed by the City on March 6, 2025, no pay estimate prepared for this payment.

July 7, 2025

Polk County Aviation Authority
Attn: Mr. Paul Moritz
3701 SE Convenience Blvd
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

Re: **Site Observations and Inspections**
Ankeny Regional Airport
Reconstruct Runway 18/36
Ankeny, Iowa

Dear Mr. Moritz:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide our services on the above referenced project. After reviewing the available information for the above referenced project, we would like to submit our estimate for testing services. Our estimate(s) is/are as follows:

Description of Service (s)	*Cost*	*Unit (s)*	*Total Estimate*
Portland Cement Concrete (PCC)			
Field Testing	$66.00 hour	216	$14,256.00
Flexural Strength	$36.00 each	49	$1,764.00
Compressive Strength	$26.00 each	260	$6,760.00
Miscellaneous			
Nine Point Core Measurement	$35.00 each	43	$1,505.00
Trip/Fuel Charge	$25.00 each	97	$2,425.00
Total			**$19,950.00**

Additional Services Available
Engineering Service - $225.00 per hour

General Conditions
This estimate does not qualify for a "not to exceed" budget. Quantities may vary due to schedule, weather, failures, etc. All hourly rates are subject to time and one-half on weekends, before 8:00 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. All past due invoices are subject to a 1.5 percent service charge. Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions or if we may be of further assistance.

Price Validity
The above pricing is good for 90 days from the date of this quote. If project is awarded after 90 days from the date of this quote, please contact CMT for updated pricing.

Sincerely,

Ryan Clement
Operations Manager

I accept the terms of the above agreement and agree to pay the stated amount.

Signed _____ Date _____

1610 East Madison Ave • Des Moines, Iowa 50313
(515) 263-0794 • Fax (515) 263-0851
www.cmt-iowa.com

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION OF A FEDERAL ASSISTANCE GRANT TO PARTIALLY FINANCE THE "RECONSTRUCT RUNWAY 18/36" PROJECT AT THE ANKENY REGIONAL AIRORT. AIP GRANT NO. 3-19-0132-032-2025

WHEREAS, as a condition to receiving a Federal Aviation Administration grant for the Ankeny Regional Airport, the following provisions must be met:

- Approved 5-Year Capital Improvement Program (previously submitted),
- Approved Application for Federal Aviation Administration Grant Assistance
- Certification that the local match exists if the grant is awarded,
- Authorization to submit the proposed project for Federal Grants; and

WHEREAS, a FY2025 Grant Application for Federal Assistance for the "Reconstruct Runway 18/36" Project (AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-032-2025) has been prepared and is ready for submittal to the FAA to facilitate the process for obtaining the federal funding required to complete the project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Polk County Aviation Authority authorizes the Airport Board Manager to sign and submit the Application for Federal Assistance and Grant Application (Form 424) for FY2025 Federal Assistance for the "Reconstruct Runway 18/36" Project (AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-032-2025) at the Ankeny Regional Airport and to certify that the local match is available for the project if the grant is awarded.

Passed and adopted this 10th day of July, 2025.

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

_____

Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

_____

Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*1. Type of Submission:
- ☐ Preapplication
- ☒ Application
- ☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*2. Type of Application
- ☒ New
- ☐ Continuation
- ☐ Revision

* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):

* Other (Specify)

*3. Date Received:

4. Applicant Identifier:

5a. Federal Entity Identifier: 3-19-0132-032-2025

*5b. Federal Award Identifier:

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by **State**:

7. **State** Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*a. Legal Name: Polk County Aviation Authority

*b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 42-1336150

*c. UEI: HB47TMEKAPN8

d. Address:

*Street 1: 401 W. 1st St.

Street 2:

*City: Ankeny

County/Parish: Polk

*State: IA

*Province:

*Country: USA: United States

*Zip / Postal Code 50023-1557

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

Division Name:

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: Mr. *First Name: Paul

Middle Name:

*Last Name: Moritz

Suffix:

Title: Airport Manager

Organizational Affiliation: Polk County Aviation Authority

*Telephone Number: 515-965-6428 Fax Number: (515) 965-6416

*Email: PMoritz@AnkenyIowa.gov

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

***9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

X: Other

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Pick an applicant type

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

Pick an applicant type

*Other (Specify)

Airport Authority

***10. Name of Federal Agency:**

Federal Aviation Administration

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

20.106

CFDA Title:

Airport Improvement Program

***12. Funding Opportunity Number**:

Not applicable

*Title:

Not applicable

13. Competition Identification Number:

Not applicable

Title:

Not applicable

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa

***15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project**:

Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Construction

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

*a. Applicant: IA-003 *b. Program/Project: IA-003

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

17. Proposed Project:

*a. Start Date: *b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding ($):

*a. Federal	$ 9,133,066
*b. Applicant	$ 2,670,610
*c. State	$ 0
*d. Local	$ 0
*e. Other	$ 0
*f. Program Income	$ 0
*g. TOTAL	$ 11,803,676

***19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on _____ .

☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

***20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt?**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", explain:

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U. S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: Mr. *First Name: Paul

Middle Name:

*Last Name: Moritz

Suffix:

*Title: Airport Manager

*Telephone Number: 515-965-6428 Fax Number: 515-965-6416

* Email: PMoritz@AnkenyIowa.gov

*Signature of Authorized Representative: *Date Signed:

Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

PART II – PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

Part II - SECTION A

The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

Item 1.
Does Sponsor maintain an active registration in the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov)?
☒ Yes ☐ No

Item 2.
Can Sponsor commence the work identified in the application in the fiscal year the grant is made or within six months after the grant is made, whichever is later?
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Item 3.
Are there any foreseeable events that would delay completion of the project? If yes, provide attachment to this form that lists the events.
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

Item 4.
Will the project(s) covered by this request have impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures? If yes, attach a summary listing of mitigating measures to this application and identify the name and date of the environmental document(s).
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

Item 5.
Is the project covered by this request included in an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program? If yes, please identify other funding sources by checking all applicable boxes.
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

☐ The project is included in an *approved* PFC application.
If included in an approved PFC application,
does the application *only* address AIP matching share? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ The project is included in another Federal Assistance program. Its CFDA number is below.

Item 6.
Will the requested Federal assistance include Sponsor indirect costs as described in 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200, States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals?
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

If the request for Federal assistance includes a claim for allowable indirect costs, select the applicable indirect cost rate the Sponsor proposes to apply:

☐ De Minimis rate of 10% as permitted by 2 CFR § 200.414.

☐ Negotiated Rate equal to % as approved by (the Cognizant Agency) on (Date) (2 CFR part 200, appendix VII).

Note: Refer to the instructions for limitations of application associated with claiming Sponsor indirect costs.

PART II - SECTION B

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The declarations made on this page are under the signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached. The term “Sponsor” refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

The Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Sponsor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Authorized Representative shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, ‘‘Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,’’ in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Authorized Representative shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

PART II – SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

There is no change in usage of land adjacent to the Airport. In addition, a height zoning ordinance is in place - Section 201.04, Airport Zone Height Limitations, of the City of Ankeny Zoning Ordinance.

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

The Sponsor is NOT in default.

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

None

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

Yes

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

Yes

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake an airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has consulted with airport users that will potentially be affected by the project (§ 47105(a)(2)).

Yes

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

Yes

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

Yes

PART II – SECTION C (Continued)

9. **Exclusive Rights** – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

None

10. **Land** – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land, which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

Parcels 1, 3 and 4 as depicted on the current Exhibit A Property Map dated June 28, 2019 and prepared under AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-025 is incorporated herein by reference.

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

[1] State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

PART III – BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A – GENERAL	
1. Assistance Listing Number:	20-106
2. Functional or Other Breakout:	Airport Improvement Program

SECTION B – CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT			
Cost Classification	**Latest Approved Amount (Use only for revisions)**	**Adjustment + or (-) Amount (Use only for revisions)**	**Total Amount Required**
1. Administration expense	$ 5,000		
2. Preliminary expense	3,800		
3. Land, structures, right-of-way			
4. Architectural engineering basic fees			
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			
6. Project inspection fees	1,467,510		
7. Land development			
8. Relocation Expenses			
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses			
10. Demolition and removal			
11. Construction and project improvement	10,301,366		
12. Equipment			
13. Miscellaneous	26,000		
14. **Subtotal** (Lines 1 through 13)	$ 11,803,676		
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)			
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)	11,803,676		
17. **Less**: Ineligible Exclusions (Section C, line 23 g.)	2,189,922		
18. **Subtotal** (Lines 16 through 17)	$ 9,613,754		
19. Federal Share requested of Line 18	9,133,066		
20. Grantee share	2,670,610		
21. Other shares			
22. **TOTAL PROJECT** (Lines 19, 20 & 21)	$ 11,803,676		

SECTION C – EXCLUSIONS	
23. Classification (Description of non-participating work)	**Amount Ineligible for Participation**
a. Project Inspection and Testing Fees (Non-participating work)	$ 270,539
b. Construction (Non-participating work)	1,919,383
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g. **Total**	$ 2,189,922

SECTION D – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE	
24. Grantee Share – Fund Categories	**Amount**
a. Securities	
b. Mortgages	
c. Appropriations (by Applicant)	2,670,610
d. Bonds	
e. Tax Levies	
f. Non-Cash	
g. Other (Explain):	
h. **TOTAL** - Grantee share	$ 2,670,610
25. Other Shares	**Amount**
a. State	
b. Other	
c. **TOTAL** - Other Shares	
26. TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FINANCING	$ 2,670,610

SECTION E – REMARKS
(Attach sheets if additional space is required)

The following items are incorporated by reference: Exhibit A dated June 28, 2019.

PART IV – PROGRAM NARRATIVE

(Suggested Format)

PROJECT: Reconstruct Runway 18/36

AIRPORT: Ankeny Regional Airport

1. Objective:

This Grant Application includes construction services for the project "Reconstruct Runway 18/36" at Ankeny Regional Airport, Ankeny, Iowa.

2. Benefits Anticipated:

The new reconstructed Runway 18/36 will address the deteriorated state of the runway pavement for which maintenance efforts have been steadily increasing in frequency over the years. It is necessary to reconstruct the existing 5,500 ft of Runway 18/36 to handle the airport's increased aircraft loads.

3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application)

The proposed scope includes the following improvements to Reconstruct Runway 18/36:
- Reconstruct Runway 18/36
- Reconstruct the intersection of 4/22 and 18/36
- Reconstruction of Lighting and Electrical for Runway 18/36
- Partial Reconstruction/Rehabilitation of connecting Taxiway E
- Regrading of Safety Areas of Runway 18/36

Final design occurred through Summer/Fall 2024, the project bid on July 1, 2025 and construction is set to begin in April 2026 and be complete in October 2026.

4. Geographic Location:

Ankeny Regional Airport, Ankeny, Iowa, Polk County, Iowa USA

5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:

6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)

Paul Moritz, Airport Manager, Ankeny Regional Airport
410 W. 1st St., Ankeny, IA 50021
PH 515-965-6428

Construction Project Final Acceptance
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-032-2025

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Construction

Application

49 USC § 47105(d), authorizes the Secretary to require me certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program. General standards for final acceptance and close out of federally funded construction projects are in 2 CFR § 200.343 – Closeout and supplemented by FAA Order 5100.38. The sponsor must determine that project costs are accurate and proper in accordance with specific requirements of the grant agreement and contract documents.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgment and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The personnel engaged in project administration, engineering supervision, project inspection, and acceptance testing were or will be determined to be qualified and competent to perform the work (Grant Assurance).
   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
2. Construction records, including daily logs, were or will be kept by the resident engineer/construction inspector that fully document contractor’s performance in complying with:
   a. Technical standards (Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-12);
   b. Contract requirements (2 CFR part 200 and FAA Order 5100.38); and
   c. Construction safety and phasing plan measures (AC 150/5370-2).
   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A
3. All acceptance tests specified in the project specifications were or will be performed and documented. (AC 150/5370-12).
   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Sponsor has taken or will take appropriate corrective action for any test result outside of allowable tolerances (AC 150/5370-12).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Pay reduction factors required by the specifications were applied or will be applied in computing final payments with a summary made available to the FAA (AC 150/5370-10).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. Sponsor has notified, or will promptly notify the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) of the following occurrences:

   a. Violations of any federal requirements set forth or included by reference in the contract documents (2 CFR part 200);

   b. Disputes or complaints concerning federal labor standards (29 CFR part 5); and

   c. Violations of or complaints addressing conformance with Equal Employment Opportunity or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise requirements (41 CFR Chapter 60 and 49 CFR part 26).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. Weekly payroll records and statements of compliance were or will be submitted by the prime contractor and reviewed by the sponsor for conformance with federal labor and civil rights requirements as required by FAA and U.S. Department of Labor (29 CFR Part 5).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. Payments to the contractor were or will be made in conformance with federal requirements and contract provisions using sponsor internal controls that include:

   a. Retaining source documentation of payments and verifying contractor billing statements against actual performance (2 CFR § 200.302 and FAA Order 5100.38);

   b. Prompt payment of subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29);

   c. Release of applicable retainage upon satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29); and

   d. Verification that payments to DBEs represent work the DBE performed by carrying out a commercially useful function (49 CFR §26.55).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. A final project inspection was or will be conducted with representatives of the sponsor and the contractor present that ensure:

   a. Physical completion of project work in conformance with approved plans and specifications (Order 5100.38);

   b. Necessary actions to correct punch list items identified during final inspection are complete (Order 5100.38); and

   c. Preparation of a record of final inspection and distribution to parties to the contract (Order 5100.38);

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. The project was or will be accomplished without material deviations, changes, or modifications from approved plans and specifications, except as approved by the FAA (Order 5100.38).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. The construction of all buildings have complied or will comply with the seismic construction requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

12. For development projects, sponsor has taken or will take the following close-out actions:

    a. Submit to the FAA a final test and quality assurance report summarizing acceptance test results, as applicable (Grant Condition);

    b. Complete all environmental requirements as established within the project environmental determination (Oder 5100.38); and

    c. Prepare and retain as-built plans (Order 5100.38).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. Sponsor has revised or will revise their airport layout plan (ALP) that reflects improvements made and has submitted or will submit an updated ALP to the FAA no later than 90 days from the period of performance end date. (49 USC § 47107 and Order 5100.38).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with “No” response.

Sponsor’s Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked “no” is correct and complete.

Executed on this 11th day of July , 2025 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Submit by Email

Drug-Free Workplace
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-032-2025

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Construction

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on the drug-free workplace within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR part 182. Sponsors are required to certify they will be, or will continue to provide, a drug-free workplace in accordance with the regulation. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific assurances on the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A statement has been or will be published prior to commencement of project notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the sponsor's workplace, and specifying the actions to be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition (2 CFR § 182.205).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. An ongoing drug-free awareness program (2 CFR § 182.215) has been or will be established prior to commencement of project to inform employees about:

   a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

   b. The sponsor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

   c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

   d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. Each employee to be engaged in the performance of the work has been or will be given a copy of the statement required within item 1 above prior to commencement of project (2 CFR § 182.210).

   ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Employees have been or will be notified in the statement required by item 1 above that, as a condition employment under the grant (2 CFR § 182.205(c)), the employee will:

   a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and

   b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be notified in writing within 10 calendar days after receiving notice under item 4b above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction (2 CFR § 182.225). Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title of the employee, to the FAA (2 CFR § 182.300).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. One of the following actions (2 CFR § 182.225(b)) will be taken within 30 calendar days of receiving a notice under item 4b above with respect to any employee who is so convicted:

   a. Take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and

   b. Require such employee to participate satisfactorily in drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation programs approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. A good faith effort will be made, on a continuous basis, to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of items 1 through 6 above (2 CFR § 182.200).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Site(s) of performance of work (2 CFR § 182.230):

Location 1
Name of Location: Ankeny Regional Airport
Address: 3700 SE Convenience Blvd., Ankeny, IA 50021

Location 2 (if applicable)
Name of Location:
Address:

Location 3 (if applicable)
Name of Location:
Address:

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with a “No” response.

Sponsor’s Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked “no” is correct and complete.

Executed on this 11th day of July , 2025 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Submit by Email

Equipment and Construction Contracts
Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-032-2025

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Construction

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General procurement standards for equipment and construction contracts within Federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Labor and Civil Rights Standards applicable to the AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov) AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies all applicable Federal Laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under the AIP. Sponsors may use state and local procedures provided the procurement conforms to these federal standards.

This certification applies to all equipment and construction projects. Equipment projects may or may not employ laborers and mechanics that qualify the project as a "covered contract" under requirements established by the Department of Labor requirements. Sponsor shall provide appropriate responses to the certification statements that reflect the character of the project regardless of whether the contract is for a construction project or an equipment project.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A written code or standard of conduct is or will be in effect prior to commencement of the project that governs the performance of the sponsor's officers, employees, or agents in soliciting, awarding and administering procurement contracts (2 CFR § 200.318).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. For all contracts, qualified and competent personnel are or will be engaged to perform contract administration, engineering supervision, construction inspection, and testing (Grant Assurance C.17).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. Sponsors that are required to have a Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) program on file with the FAA have included or will include clauses required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and 49 CFR Part 26 for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in all contracts and subcontracts.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Sponsors required to have a DBE program on file with the FAA have implemented or will implement monitoring and enforcement measures that:

   a. Ensure work committed to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises at contract award is actually performed by the named DBEs (49 CFR § 26.37(b));

   b. Include written certification that the sponsor has reviewed contract records and has monitored work sites for performance by DBE firms (49 CFR § 26.37(b)); and

   c. Provides for a running tally of payments made to DBE firms and a means for comparing actual attainments (i.e. payments) to original commitments (49 CFR § 26.37(c)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Sponsor procurement actions using the competitive sealed bid method (2 CFR § 200.320(c)). was or will be:

   a. Publicly advertised, allowing a sufficient response time to solicit an adequate number of interested contractors or vendors;

   b. Prepared to include a complete, adequate and realistic specification that defines the items or services in sufficient detail to allow prospective bidders to respond;

   c. Publicly opened at a time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids; and

   d. Prepared in a manner that result in a firm fixed price contract award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. For projects the Sponsor proposes to use the competitive proposal procurement method (2 CFR § 200.320(d)), Sponsor has requested or will request FAA approval prior to proceeding with a competitive proposal procurement by submitting to the FAA the following:

   a. Written justification that supports use of competitive proposal method in lieu of the preferred sealed bid procurement method;

   b. Plan for publicizing and soliciting an adequate number of qualified sources; and

   c. Listing of evaluation factors along with relative importance of the factors.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. For construction and equipment installation projects, the bid solicitation includes or will include the current federal wage rate schedule(s) for the appropriate type of work classifications (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) prior to contract award under any of the following circumstances (Order 5100.38D):
    a. Only one qualified person/firm submits a responsive bid;
    b. Award is to be made to other than the lowest responsible bidder; and
    c. Life cycle costing is a factor in selecting the lowest responsive bidder.

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. All construction and equipment installation contracts contain or will contain provisions for:
    a. Access to Records (§ 200.336)
    b. Buy American Preferences (Title 49 U.S.C. § 50101)
    c. Civil Rights - General Provisions and Title VI Assurances(41 CFR part 60)
    d. Federal Fair Labor Standards (29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq)
    e. Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements (20 CFR part 1920)
    f. Seismic Safety – building construction (49 CFR part 41)
    g. State Energy Conservation Requirements - as applicable(2 CFR part 200, Appendix II)
    h. U.S. Trade Restriction (49 CFR part 30)
    i. Veterans Preference (49 USC § 47112(c))

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding $2,000 contain or will contain the provisions established by:
    a. Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (29 CFR part 5)
    b. Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (29 CFR parts 3 and 5)

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding $3,000 contain or will contain a contract provision that discourages distracted driving (E.O. 13513).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

12. All contracts exceeding $10,000 contain or will contain the following provisions as applicable:
    a. Construction and equipment installation projects - Applicable clauses from 41 CFR Part 60 for compliance with Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 on Equal Employment Opportunity;
    b. Construction and equipment installation - Contract Clause prohibiting segregated facilities in accordance with 41 CFR part 60-1.8;
    c. Requirement to maximize use of products containing recovered materials in accordance with 2 CFR § 200.322 and 40 CFR part 247; and
    d. Provisions that address termination for cause and termination for convenience (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. All contracts and subcontracts exceeding $25,000: Measures are in place or will be in place (e.g. checking the System for Award Management) that ensure contracts and subcontracts are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred, or excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR parts 180 and 1200).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. Contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold (currently $250,000) include or will include provisions, as applicable, that address the following:

    a. Construction and equipment installation contracts - a bid guarantee of 5%, a performance bond of 100%, and a payment bond of 100% (2 CFR § 200.325);

    b. Construction and equipment installation contracts - requirements of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 3701-3708, Sections 103 and 107);

    c. Restrictions on Lobbying and Influencing (2 CFR part 200, Appendix II);

    d. Conditions specifying administrative, contractual and legal remedies for instances where contractor of vendor violate or breach the terms and conditions of the contract (2 CFR §200, Appendix II); and

    e. All Contracts - Applicable standards and requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401-7671q), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1251-1387, and Executive Order 11738.

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with “No” response.

Sponsor’s Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked “no” is correct and complete.

Executed on this 11th day of July , 2025 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Submit by Email

Project Plans and Specifications
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-032-2025

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Construction

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Labor and civil rights standards applicable to AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov/). AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under AIP. A list of current advisory circulars with specific standards for procurement, design or construction of airports, and installation of equipment and facilities is referenced in standard airport sponsor Grant Assurance 34 contained in the grant agreement.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The plans and specifications were or will be prepared in accordance with applicable federal standards and requirements, so that no deviation or modification to standards set forth in the advisory circulars, or FAA-accepted state standard, is necessary other than those explicitly approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (14 USC § 47105).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. Specifications incorporate or will incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirement for the material or product that does not contain limiting or proprietary features that unduly restrict competition (2 CFR §200.319).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. The development that is included or will be included in the plans is depicted on the current airport layout plan as approved by the FAA (14 USC § 47107).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Development and features that are ineligible or unallowable for AIP funding have been or will be omitted from the plans and specifications (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-43).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. The specification does not use or will not use “brand name” or equal to convey requirements unless sponsor requests and receives approval from the FAA to use brand name (FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. The specification does not impose or will not impose geographical preference in their procurement requirements (2 CFR §200.319(b) and FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. The use of prequalified lists of individuals, firms or products include or will include sufficient qualified sources that ensure open and free competition and that does not preclude potential entities from qualifying during the solicitation period (2 CFR §319(d)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. Solicitations with bid alternates include or will include explicit information that establish a basis for award of contract that is free of arbitrary decisions by the sponsor (2 CFR § 200.319(a)(7)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the FAA if Sponsor incorporates a value engineering clause into the contract (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-57).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. The plans and specifications incorporate or will incorporate applicable requirements and recommendations set forth in the federally approved environmental finding (49 USC §47106(c)).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. The design of all buildings comply or will comply with the seismic design requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120. (FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-92)

    ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

12. The project specification include or will include process control and acceptance tests required for the project by as per the applicable standard:

    a. Construction and installation as contained in Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-10.

       ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

b. Snow Removal Equipment as contained in AC 150/5220-20.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

c. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles as contained in AC 150/5220-10.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

13. For construction activities within or near aircraft operational areas(AOA):

a. The Sponsor has or will prepare a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) conforming to Advisory Circular 150/5370-2.

b. Compliance with CSPP safety provisions has been or will be incorporated into the plans and specifications as a contractor requirement.

c. Sponsor will not initiate work until receiving FAA's concurrence with the CSPP (FAA Order 5100.38, Par. 5-29).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. The project was or will be physically completed without federal participation in costs due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications that were foreseeable at the time of project design (49 USC §47110(b)(1) and FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-100).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 11th day of July , 2025 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Submit by Email

Selection of Consultants
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-032-2025

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Construction

Application
49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements for selection of consultant services within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Sponsors may use other qualifications-based procedures provided they are equivalent to standards of Title 40 chapter 11 and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14, Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

Certification Statements
Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. Sponsor acknowledges their responsibility for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of their procurement actions (2 CFR § 200.318(k)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. Sponsor procurement actions ensure or will ensure full and open competition that does not unduly limit competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. Sponsor has excluded or will exclude any entity that develops or drafts specifications, requirements, or statements of work associated with the development of a request-for-qualifications (RFQ) from competing for the advertised services (2 CFR § 200.319).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. The advertisement describes or will describe specific project statements-of-work that provide clear detail of required services without unduly restricting competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Sponsor has publicized or will publicize a RFQ that:

   a. Solicits an adequate number of qualified sources (2 CFR § 200.320(d)); and

   b. Identifies all evaluation criteria and relative importance (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. Sponsor has based or will base selection on qualifications, experience, and disadvantaged business enterprise participation with price not being a selection factor (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. Sponsor has verified or will verify that agreements exceeding $25,000 are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR §180.300).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. A/E services covering multiple projects: Sponsor has agreed to or will agree to:

   a. Refrain from initiating work covered by this procurement beyond five years from the date of selection (AC 150/5100-14); and

   b. Retain the right to conduct new procurement actions for projects identified or not identified in the RFQ (AC 150/5100-14).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. Sponsor has negotiated or will negotiate a fair and reasonable fee with the firm they select as most qualified for the services identified in the RFQ (2 CFR § 200.323).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. The Sponsor's contract identifies or will identify costs associated with ineligible work separately from costs associated with eligible work (2 CFR § 200.302).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. Sponsor has prepared or will prepare a record of negotiations detailing the history of the procurement action, rationale for contract type and basis for contract fees (2 CFR §200.318(i)).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

12. Sponsor has incorporated or will incorporate mandatory contact provisions in the consultant contract for AIP-assisted work (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471 and 2 CFR part 200 Appendix II)

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. For contracts that apply a time-and-material payment provision (also known as hourly rates, specific rates of compensation, and labor rates), the Sponsor has established or will establish:

    a. Justification that there is no other suitable contract method for the services (2 CFR §200.318(j));

    b. A ceiling price that the consultant exceeds at their risk (2 CFR §200.318(j)); and

    c. A high degree of oversight that assures consultant is performing work in an efficient manner with effective cost controls in place 2 CFR §200.318(j)).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. Sponsor is not using or will not use the prohibited cost-plus-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract method. (2 CFR § 200.323(d)).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with “no” response.

Sponsor’s Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked “no” is correct and complete.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Executed on this 11th day of July , 2025 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Submit by Email

Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-032-2025

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Construction

Application

Title 2 CFR § 200.112 and § 1201.112 address Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for conflict of interest. As a condition of eligibility under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP), sponsors must comply with FAA policy on conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when any of the following have a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

a) The employee, officer or agent,

b) Any member of his immediate family,

c) His or her partner, or

d) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor or sub-recipient acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. Selecting “No” represents sponsor or sub-recipient disclosure that it cannot fully comply with the certification statement. If “No” is selected, provide support information explaining the negative response as an attachment to this form. This includes whether the sponsor has established standards for financial interest that are not substantial or unsolicited gifts are of nominal value (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance.

Certification Statements

1. The sponsor or sub-recipient maintains a written standards of conduct governing conflict of interest and the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the sponsor’s and sub-recipient’s officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

2. The sponsor's or sub-recipient's officers, employees or agents have not and will not solicit or accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to sub-agreements (2 CFR § 200.318(c)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

3. The sponsor or sub-recipient certifies that is has disclosed and will disclose to the FAA any known potential conflict of interest (2 CFR § 1200.112).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and have the explanation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 11th day of July , 2025 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Submit by Email

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION OF A FEDERAL ASSISTANCE GRANT TO PARTIALLY FINANCE THE DESIGN AND THE FAA DESIGN REVIEW BY REIMBURSABLE AGREEMENT OF THE LOCALIZER RELOCATION AND GLIDE SLOPE IMPACTS TO FACILITATE THE RUNWAY 18/36 EXTENSION PROJECT AT THE ANKENY REGIONAL AIRORT. AIP GRANT NO. 3-19-0132-033-2025

WHEREAS, as a condition to receiving a Federal Aviation Administration grant for the Ankeny Regional Airport, the following provisions must be met:

- Approved 5-Year Capital Improvement Program (previously submitted),
- Approved Application for Federal Aviation Administration Grant Assistance
- Certification that the local match exists if the grant is awarded,
- Authorization to submit the proposed project for Federal Grants; and

WHEREAS, a FY2025 Grant Application for Federal Assistance for the design work (by McClure) and the design review (by the FAA) of the localizer relocation and glide slope impacts on the Runway 18/36 Extension Project has been prepared and is ready for submittal to the FAA to facilitate the process for obtaining the federal funding required to complete the project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Polk County Aviation Authority authorizes the Airport Board Manager to sign and submit the Application for Federal Assistance and Grant Application (Form 424) for FY2025 Federal Assistance for the above stated Project (AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-033-2025) at the Ankeny Regional Airport and to certify that the local match is available for the project if the grant is awarded.

Passed and adopted this 10th day of July, 2025.

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

_____
Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

_____
Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary

OMB Number: 4040-0004
Expiration Date: 11/30/2025

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*1. Type of Submission:
- ☐ Preapplication
- ☒ Application
- ☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*2. Type of Application
- ☒ New
- ☐ Continuation
- ☐ Revision

* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):

* Other (Specify)

*3. Date Received:

4. Applicant Identifier:

5a. Federal Entity Identifier: 3-19-0132-031-2024

*5b. Federal Award Identifier:

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*a. Legal Name: Polk County Aviation Authority

*b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 42-1336150

*c. UEI: HB47TMEKAPN8

d. Address:

*Street 1: 401 W. 1st St.

Street 2:

*City: Ankeny

County/Parish: Polk

*State: IA

*Province:

*Country: USA: United States

*Zip / Postal Code 50023-1557

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

Division Name:

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: Mr. *First Name: Paul

Middle Name:

*Last Name: Moritz

Suffix:

Title: Airport Manager

Organizational Affiliation: Polk County Aviation Authority

*Telephone Number: 515-965-6428 Fax Number: (515) 965-6416

*Email: PMoritz@AnkenyIowa.gov

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

***9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Pick an applicant type

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

Pick an applicant type

*Other (Specify)

***10. Name of Federal Agency:**

Federal Aviation Administration

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

20.106

CFDA Title:

Airport Improvement Program

***12. Funding Opportunity Number**:

*Title:

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

***15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project**:

Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Design

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

*a. Applicant: IA-003 *b. Program/Project: IA-003

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

17. Proposed Project:

*a. Start Date: *b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding ($):

*a. Federal	$ 909,682
*b. Applicant	$ 104,956
*c. State	$ 0
*d. Local	$ 0
*e. Other	$ 0
*f. Program Income	$ 0
*g. TOTAL	$ 1,014,638

***19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on _____ .

☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

***20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt?**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", explain:

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U. S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: Mr. *First Name: Paul

Middle Name:

*Last Name: Moritz

Suffix:

*Title: Airport Manager

*Telephone Number: 515-965-6428 Fax Number: 515-965-6416

* Email: PMoritz@AnkenyIowa.gov

*Signature of Authorized Representative: DocuSigned by: Paul Moritz E6000B2B818E481... *Date Signed: 5/9/24

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

PART II – PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

Part II - SECTION A			
The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.			
Item 1. Does Sponsor maintain an active registration in the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov)?	☒ Yes	☐ No	
Item 2. Can Sponsor commence the work identified in the application in the fiscal year the grant is made or within six months after the grant is made, whichever is later?	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ N/A
Item 3. Are there any foreseeable events that would delay completion of the project? If yes, provide attachment to this form that lists the events.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A
Item 4. Will the project(s) covered by this request have impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures? If yes, attach a summary listing of mitigating measures to this application and identify the name and date of the environmental document(s).	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A
Item 5. Is the project covered by this request included in an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program? If yes, please identify other funding sources by checking all applicable boxes. ☐ The project is included in an *approved* PFC application. If included in an approved PFC application, does the application *only* address AIP matching share? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ The project is included in another Federal Assistance program. Its CFDA number is below.	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A
Item 6. Will the requested Federal assistance include Sponsor indirect costs as described in 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200, States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals? If the request for Federal assistance includes a claim for allowable indirect costs, select the applicable indirect cost rate the Sponsor proposes to apply: ☐ De Minimis rate of 10% as permitted by 2 CFR § 200.414. ☐ Negotiated Rate equal to _____ % as approved by _____ (the Cognizant Agency) on _____ (Date) (2 CFR part 200, appendix VII). *Note: Refer to the instructions for limitations of application associated with claiming Sponsor indirect costs.*	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ N/A

DocuSign Envelope ID: BE109A82-CBF9-46FB-B8E4-80E0589A728C

PART II - SECTION B

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The declarations made on this page are under the signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached. The term “Sponsor” refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

The Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Sponsor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Authorized Representative shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, ‘‘Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,’’ in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Authorized Representative shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
OMB EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

PART II – SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

There is no change in usage of land adjacent to the Airport. In addition, a height zoning ordinance is in place - Section 201.04, Airport Zone Height Limitations, of the City of Ankeny Zoning Ordinance.

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

The Sponsor is NOT in default.

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

None

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

Yes

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

Yes

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake an airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has consulted with airport users that will potentially be affected by the project (§ 47105(a)(2)).

Yes

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

Yes

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

Yes

DocuSign Envelope ID: BE109A82-CBF9-46FB-B8E4-80E0589A728C

PART II – SECTION C (Continued)

9. **Exclusive Rights** – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

None

10. **Land** – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land, which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

Parcels 1, 3 and 4 as depicted on the current Exhibit A Property Map dated June 10, 2014 and prepared under AIP Grant No. 3-19-0132-017 is incorporated herein by reference.

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A". [1]

N/A

[1] State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
OMB EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

PART III – BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A – GENERAL	
1. Assistance Listing Number:	20-106
2. Functional or Other Breakout:	Airport Improvement Program

SECTION B – CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT			
Cost Classification	**Latest Approved Amount (Use only for revisions)**	**Adjustment + or (-) Amount (Use only for revisions)**	**Total Amount Required**
1. Administration expense			$ 1,000
2. Preliminary expense			3,800
3. Land, structures, right-of-way			
4. Architectural engineering basic fees			982,775
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			27,063
6. Project inspection fees			
7. Land development			
8. Relocation Expenses			
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses			
10. Demolition and removal			
11. Construction and project improvement			
12. Equipment			
13. Miscellaneous			
14. **Subtotal** (Lines 1 through 13)			$ 1,014,638
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)			
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)			1,014,638
17. **Less**: Ineligible Exclusions (Section C, line 23 g.)			3,880
18. **Subtotal** (Lines 16 through 17)			$ 1,010,758
19. Federal Share requested of Line 18			909,682
20. Grantee share			104,956
21. Other shares			
22. **TOTAL PROJECT** (Lines 19, 20 & 21)			$ 1,014,638

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
OMB EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

SECTION C – EXCLUSIONS	
23. Classification (Description of non-participating work)	**Amount Ineligible for Participation**
a. Preliminary Design - Review of Construction Incentives and Disincentives	$ 3,880
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g. **Total**	

SECTION D – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE	
24. Grantee Share – Fund Categories	**Amount**
a. Securities	
b. Mortgages	
c. Appropriations (by Applicant)	104,956
d. Bonds	
e. Tax Levies	
f. Non-Cash	
g. Other (Explain):	
h. **TOTAL** - Grantee share	$ 104,956
25. Other Shares	**Amount**
a. State	
b. Other	
c. **TOTAL** - Other Shares	
26. TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FINANCING	$ 104,956

SECTION E – REMARKS (Attach sheets if additional space is required)

DocuSign Envelope ID: BE109A82-CBF9-46FB-B8E4-80E0589A728C

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
OMB EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

PART IV – PROGRAM NARRATIVE

(Suggested Format)

PROJECT: Reconstruct Runway 18/36

AIRPORT: Ankeny Regional Airport

1. Objective:

This Grant Application includes preliminary engineering, design, and bidding services for the project "Reconstruct Runway 18/36" at Ankeny Regional Airport, Ankeny, Iowa.

2. Benefits Anticipated:

The new reconstructed Runway 18/36 will address the deteriorated state of the runway pavement for which maintenance efforts have been steadily increasing in frequency over the years. It is necessary to reconstruct the existing 5,500 ft of Runway 18/36 to handle the airport's increased aircraft loads.

3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application)

The proposed scope includes the following improvements to Reconstruct Runway 18/36:

- Reconstruct Runway 18/36
- Reconstruct the intersection of 4/22 and 18/36
- Reconstruction of Lighting and Electrical for Runway 18/36
- Partial Reconstruction/Rehabilitation of connecting Taxiway E
- Regrading of Safety Areas of Runway 18/36

Final design is to occur through Summer/Fall 2024 with bidding on the project to occur in Spring 2025 and construction to begin Summer 2025 or Spring 2026.

4. Geographic Location:

Ankeny Regional Airport, Ankeny, Iowa, Polk County, Iowa USA

5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:

6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)

Paul Moritz, Airport Manager, Ankeny Regional Airport
410 W. 1st St., Ankeny, IA 50021
PH 515-965-6428

DocuSign Envelope ID: BE109A82-CBF9-46FB-B8E4-80E0589A728C

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

Drug-Free Workplace
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-031-2024

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Design

Application
49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on the drug-free workplace within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR part 182. Sponsors are required to certify they will be, or will continue to provide, a drug-free workplace in accordance with the regulation. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific assurances on the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

Certification Statements
Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A statement has been or will be published prior to commencement of project notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the sponsor's workplace, and specifying the actions to be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition (2 CFR § 182.205).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. An ongoing drug-free awareness program (2 CFR § 182.215) has been or will be established prior to commencement of project to inform employees about:

   a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

   b. The sponsor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

   c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

   d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. Each employee to be engaged in the performance of the work has been or will be given a copy of the statement required within item 1 above prior to commencement of project (2 CFR § 182.210).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Employees have been or will be notified in the statement required by item 1 above that, as a condition employment under the grant (2 CFR § 182.205(c)), the employee will:

   a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and

   b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be notified in writing within 10 calendar days after receiving notice under item 4b above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction (2 CFR § 182.225). Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title of the employee, to the FAA (2 CFR § 182.300).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. One of the following actions (2 CFR § 182.225(b)) will be taken within 30 calendar days of receiving a notice under item 4b above with respect to any employee who is so convicted:

   a. Take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and

   b. Require such employee to participate satisfactorily in drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation programs approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. A good faith effort will be made, on a continuous basis, to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of items 1 through 6 above (2 CFR § 182.200).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Site(s) of performance of work (2 CFR § 182.230):

Location 1
Name of Location: Ankeny Regional Airport
Address: 3700 SE Convenience Blvd., Ankeny, IA 50021

Location 2 (if applicable)
Name of Location:
Address:

Location 3 (if applicable)
Name of Location:
Address:

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with a “No” response.

Sponsor’s Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked “no” is correct and complete.

Executed on this 9th day of May , 2024 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: DocuSigned by: Paul Moritz E3683D28318E431...

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

DocuSign Envelope ID: BE109A82-CBF9-46FB-B8E4-80E0589A728C

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

Project Plans and Specifications
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-031-2024

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Design

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Labor and civil rights standards applicable to AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov/). AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under AIP. A list of current advisory circulars with specific standards for procurement, design or construction of airports, and installation of equipment and facilities is referenced in standard airport sponsor Grant Assurance 34 contained in the grant agreement.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The plans and specifications were or will be prepared in accordance with applicable federal standards and requirements, so that no deviation or modification to standards set forth in the advisory circulars, or FAA-accepted state standard, is necessary other than those explicitly approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (14 USC § 47105).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. Specifications incorporate or will incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirement for the material or product that does not contain limiting or proprietary features that unduly restrict competition (2 CFR §200.319).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. The development that is included or will be included in the plans is depicted on the current airport layout plan as approved by the FAA (14 USC § 47107).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. Development and features that are ineligible or unallowable for AIP funding have been or will be omitted from the plans and specifications (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-43).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. The specification does not use or will not use “brand name” or equal to convey requirements unless sponsor requests and receives approval from the FAA to use brand name (FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. The specification does not impose or will not impose geographical preference in their procurement requirements (2 CFR §200.319(b) and FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. The use of prequalified lists of individuals, firms or products include or will include sufficient qualified sources that ensure open and free competition and that does not preclude potential entities from qualifying during the solicitation period (2 CFR §319(d)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. Solicitations with bid alternates include or will include explicit information that establish a basis for award of contract that is free of arbitrary decisions by the sponsor (2 CFR § 200.319(a)(7)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the FAA if Sponsor incorporates a value engineering clause into the contract (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-57).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. The plans and specifications incorporate or will incorporate applicable requirements and recommendations set forth in the federally approved environmental finding (49 USC §47106(c)).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. The design of all buildings comply or will comply with the seismic design requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120. (FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-92)

    ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

12. The project specification include or will include process control and acceptance tests required for the project by as per the applicable standard:

    a. Construction and installation as contained in Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-10.

       ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

b. Snow Removal Equipment as contained in AC 150/5220-20.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

c. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles as contained in AC 150/5220-10.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. For construction activities within or near aircraft operational areas(AOA):

a. The Sponsor has or will prepare a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) conforming to Advisory Circular 150/5370-2.

b. Compliance with CSPP safety provisions has been or will be incorporated into the plans and specifications as a contractor requirement.

c. Sponsor will not initiate work until receiving FAA's concurrence with the CSPP (FAA Order 5100.38, Par. 5-29).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. The project was or will be physically completed without federal participation in costs due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications that were foreseeable at the time of project design (49 USC §47110(b)(1) and FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-100).

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 9th day of May , 2024 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: DocuSigned by: Paul Moritz E3683D28318E431...

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

DocuSign Envelope ID: BE109A82-CBF9-46FB-B8E4-80E0589A728C

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

Selection of Consultants
Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-031-2024

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Design

Application
49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements for selection of consultant services within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Sponsors may use other qualifications-based procedures provided they are equivalent to standards of Title 40 chapter 11 and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14, Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

Certification Statements
Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. Sponsor acknowledges their responsibility for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of their procurement actions (2 CFR § 200.318(k)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

2. Sponsor procurement actions ensure or will ensure full and open competition that does not unduly limit competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

3. Sponsor has excluded or will exclude any entity that develops or drafts specifications, requirements, or statements of work associated with the development of a request-for-qualifications (RFQ) from competing for the advertised services (2 CFR § 200.319).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

4. The advertisement describes or will describe specific project statements-of-work that provide clear detail of required services without unduly restricting competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

5. Sponsor has publicized or will publicize a RFQ that:

   a. Solicits an adequate number of qualified sources (2 CFR § 200.320(d)); and

   b. Identifies all evaluation criteria and relative importance (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

6. Sponsor has based or will base selection on qualifications, experience, and disadvantaged business enterprise participation with price not being a selection factor (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

7. Sponsor has verified or will verify that agreements exceeding $25,000 are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR §180.300).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

8. A/E services covering multiple projects: Sponsor has agreed to or will agree to:

   a. Refrain from initiating work covered by this procurement beyond five years from the date of selection (AC 150/5100-14); and

   b. Retain the right to conduct new procurement actions for projects identified or not identified in the RFQ (AC 150/5100-14).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

9. Sponsor has negotiated or will negotiate a fair and reasonable fee with the firm they select as most qualified for the services identified in the RFQ (2 CFR § 200.323).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

10. The Sponsor’s contract identifies or will identify costs associated with ineligible work separately from costs associated with eligible work (2 CFR § 200.302).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

11. Sponsor has prepared or will prepare a record of negotiations detailing the history of the procurement action, rationale for contract type and basis for contract fees (2 CFR §200.318(i)).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

12. Sponsor has incorporated or will incorporate mandatory contact provisions in the consultant contract for AIP-assisted work (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471 and 2 CFR part 200 Appendix II)

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

13. For contracts that apply a time-and-material payment provision (also known as hourly rates, specific rates of compensation, and labor rates), the Sponsor has established or will establish:
    a. Justification that there is no other suitable contract method for the services (2 CFR §200.318(j));
    b. A ceiling price that the consultant exceeds at their risk (2 CFR §200.318(j)); and
    c. A high degree of oversight that assures consultant is performing work in an efficient manner with effective cost controls in place 2 CFR §200.318(j)).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

14. Sponsor is not using or will not use the prohibited cost-plus-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract method. (2 CFR § 200.323(d)).

    ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with “no” response.

Sponsor’s Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked “no” is correct and complete.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Executed on this 9th day of May , 2024 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor’s Authorized Official: DocuSigned by: Paul Moritz E3683D28318E431...

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

DocuSign Envelope ID: BE109A82-CBF9-46FB-B8E4-80E0589A728C

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2026

Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Airport: Ankeny Regional Airport

Project Number: 3-19-0132-031-2024

Description of Work: Reconstruct Runway 18/36-Design

Application

Title 2 CFR § 200.112 and § 1201.112 address Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for conflict of interest. As a condition of eligibility under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP), sponsors must comply with FAA policy on conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when any of the following have a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

a) The employee, officer or agent,

b) Any member of his immediate family,

c) His or her partner, or

d) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor or sub-recipient acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. Selecting “No” represents sponsor or sub-recipient disclosure that it cannot fully comply with the certification statement. If “No” is selected, provide support information explaining the negative response as an attachment to this form. This includes whether the sponsor has established standards for financial interest that are not substantial or unsolicited gifts are of nominal value (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance.

Certification Statements

1. The sponsor or sub-recipient maintains a written standards of conduct governing conflict of interest and the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the sponsor’s and sub-recipient’s officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

2. The sponsor's or sub-recipient's officers, employees or agents have not and will not solicit or accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to sub-agreements (2 CFR § 200.318(c)).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

3. The sponsor or sub-recipient certifies that is has disclosed and will disclose to the FAA any known potential conflict of interest (2 CFR § 1200.112).

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and have the explanation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this 9th day of May , 2024 .

Name of Sponsor: Polk County Aviation Authority

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Paul Moritz

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official: Airport Manager

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: DocuSigned by: Paul Moritz E3683D28318E431...

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

RESOLUTION 2025-XX

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE INDIVIDUALS AND/OR ORGANIZATIONS.

WHEREAS, the Polk County Aviation Authority (PCAA) leases aircraft hangar and garage space for the convenience of its patrons; and

WHEREAS, the payments received for the lease of hangars and garages will be used to maintain the hangar facilities; and

WHEREAS, Andy Rowland executed a twelve-month lease for hangar H-05 with a termination date of December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the lease is not in default under the lease and is requesting that the termination date of the lease be changed to June 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Mike Callison executed a six-month lease for hangar H-05 with a termination date of December 31, 2025: and

WHEREAS, Ron Yannish executed a twelve-month lease for hangar A-07 with a termination date of December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the lease is not in default under the lease and is requesting that the termination date of the lease be changed to June 30, 2025.

WHEREAS, John Paszek executed a six-month lease for hangar A-07 with a termination date of December 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Open Air – Jeffery Jorgenson executed a six-month lease for a tie-down lease with a termination date of December 31, 2025; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Polk County Aviation Authority approves the lease agreements with the individuals and/or organizations as indicated above

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 10th day of July, 2025.

_____
Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description/ Address:

Parcel C & Parcel B of the PUD, legally described as Outlot "R" and Outlot "S" in CORPORATE WOODS BUSINESS PARK PLAT 4, located in Ankeny, IA

request an amendment to the current Planned Unit Development Zoning for the purpose of allowing the following use(s):

Amend current Allowable Uses Corporate Woods Planned Unit Development, Section Permitted Uses Guidelines to allow Storage facilities, for ownership and use by multiple third parties, for the leasing or selling of interior storage space for the storage of personal property, where a minimum of 35%, but no more than 45%, of the storage units are sold and the remaining storage units are leased; provided, that, such each storage unit shall not be smaller than 500 square feet and the height of each storage facility building shall be no less than 22 feet per single story. Said storage facility use shall only be permitted on Parcel C and Parcel B of the PUD, which parcels are legally described as Outlot "R" and Outlot "S" in CORPORATE WOODS BUSINESS PARK PLAT 4, an official plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and locally known as Polk County Tax Parcel Nos. 792306176004, 792306176005, 792306176006, 792306176007, and 792306176008.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of amending the PUD as described above.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

_____ _____
(owner name) (Signature)

_____ _____
(owner name) (Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Polk County Aviation Authority

Address: 410 West First Street, Ankeny Iowa 50023

Signature: _____ Date: July 11, 2025

Printed Name: Jeff Wangsness Title: PCAA Board Chair

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

OWNER'S PETITION AND CONSENT TO AMEND THE PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT FOR CORPORATE WOODS SUBDIVISION

Honorable Mayor Bobbi Bentz
Members of the City Council
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

City Plan and Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Petition and Consent to Amend Existing PUD for Corporate Woods Business Park
Corporate Woods Business Park Planned Unit Development

Dear Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council, Chairman and Members of the City Plan and Zoning Commission:

The Undersigned _____ the owner of the property located in Ankeny, Iowa hereby respectfully consents to the pretentions the City of Ankeny to amend the existing PUD for Corporate Woods Business Park.

Enclosed please find the Petition to amend the current Planned Unit Development (P.U.D.) Zoning for the land located on the north and south of Corporate Woods Drive, directly east of 1-35.

We ask that you consider amending the current Allowable Uses Corporate Woods Planned Unit Development, Section Permitted Uses Guidelines to allow Storage Facilities where users can lease and/or purchase condo like units with the intended use of storying boats, RV's, cars, other recreational, etc.

This would be a purpose-built facility that is gated with a RV refresh station. A portion of the units would sold as a condo association whereas a portion would be retained on a for lease basis.

The allowance of this use would be of great benefit to the residents of Ankeny as it would provide a secure location with easy access to I-35 for any of their recreational vehicles. The need for this amenity is becoming more prevalent as many housing/HOA developments are prohibiting the storing of boats/RV's in driveways and on community streets.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2025

_____
Signature of Property Owner

Corporate Woods Toy Storage

Intended Use Letter

Project Name: Corporate Woods Toy Storage

Location: 6100-6200~ Block of SE Convenience Blvd, Ankeny, IA 50021

Site Summary

The development includes 2 lots combined with a total area of 5.13 acres (223,660 SF).
Part of outlot "W" of Corporate Woods Business Park Plat 1, and official plat, and outlot "U" and outlot "X" of Corporate Woods Business Park Plat 2, an official plant, all now included in and forming a part of the city of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

- Jurisdiction - Ankeny, IA
- Zoning - PUD
- Occupancy - Group S-1 Self Storage Units
- Building Heights - 22’-0” (1 Story)
- Guidelines:
    - Front Yard setbacks along road right-of-way, except interstate highway 35, shall be a 50-foot min.
    - 35-foot min. setback from interstate highway 35.
    - The min. side-ward setback shall be 25-feet
    - Building massing should reflect the general orientation of the road on which they are sited.
    - Max. building heights shall be regulated by the city of Ankeny, Ankeny regional airport zoning in effect at the time of site plan review.
- Building information:
    - Building “A” = 36,307 sq. ft.
    - Building “B” = 39,923 sq. ft.
    - Building “C” = 20,104 sq. ft.
    - Total Building sq. ft. = 96,893 sq. ft. (Lot Coverage = 43.32%)
- Building “A” is composed of (64) 14’x40’ rentable units
- Building “B” is composed of (36) 22’x50’ units for sale
- Building “C” is composed of (18) 22'x50' units for sale
- Proposed function includes conditioned storage units and hose bib stub on units in buildings B and C. Accessible restrooms, trash enclosures, and RV refresh station are proposed as public amenities.

Project Narrative

The intent is to develop this site with approximately 118 luxury indoor toy storage units, of which the majority of the constructed square footage will be sold as a condo like community, whereas the remaining square footage will be made available for lease. This development will include site amenities, such two centralized Rest Rooms, an RV/Boat refresh area, Trash dumpsters, and a fenced/gated secured environment. The site will be landscaped along the East and South side of the property. The site will have three means of egress/egress. The intended use is limited to the unit owners who may store their personal RV, Boat, Cars, Motorcycle, Off-Road vehicles, etc. and access use of the stored vehicles on weekends, holidays, vacations, and after hours. Unit owners will park their vehicles commuting to site within their unit or right outside of their unit.

The Architecture will comply to all the CC&R requirements.

The site will be managed by a property management, with a Club Environment mindset. All utilities will be single metered into the site and managed by the property management. The cost of utilities will be included in the monthly distributed and paid property management fee, by each unit owner.

The smaller units will be set up with standard and basic features, limited to the open space, fire sprinkled, 50-amp power, lighting and power receptacles, internet access, and a motorized rollup door.

The larger units will be additionally set up with a 150-amp power, a man door, split system Air Conditioning unit, a water supply, and a sewer stub, made to be customizable, tailored to buyer's desired storage needs.

None of the units may be used for business or fabrication or any other industrial or retail use.

The operations plan and overall site development is as follows:

- The proposed storage units will be available for purchase or rent as delineated above.
- Property management will enforce the CC&R, which will include language that prohibits owners from using the space as living quarters or use other than storage of personal vehicles.
- The site will have fence secured and three motorized access gates. Each serving ingress and egress.
- The site will have security cameras, and access control.

Given the club/for-sale condo approach to this project (less than 90% of the square footage will be for lease) we believe this project conforms to the existing PUD document for Corporate Woods.

Should any other clarifications be needed please do not hesitate to make a request.

Respectfully,

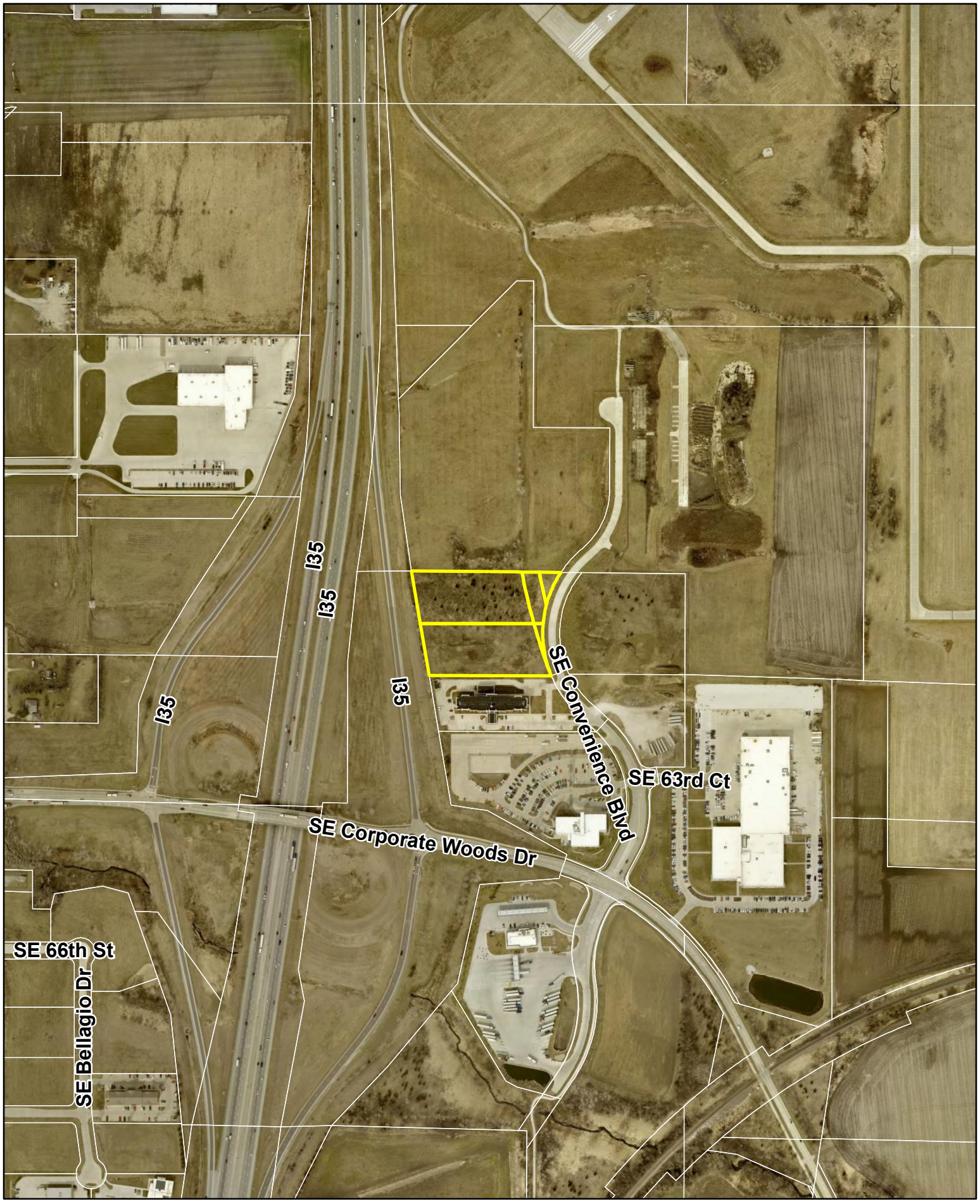
J. Ross Nichols

MavenCrux Development, LLC

Manager of LLMC Ankeny IA, LLC

[Printed Name]

Knapp-Elwell, L.C. (Corporate Woods Master Developer)



N

1 inch = 500 feet

Date: 5/29/2025

Corporate Woods Toy Storage Final Plat

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

RESOLUTION 2025-

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE BOARD CHAIRPERSON TO SIGN THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE RECONSTRUCT AIRPORT ENTRANCE ROUNDABOUT AND TERMINAL PARKING LOT PROJECT AT THE ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was held at the regularly scheduled meeting of the Polk County Aviation Authority on April 10, 2025, at which time the low bid was accepted and the construction contract was awarded to Jensen Builders, Ltd. of Des Moines, Iowa for the Reconstruct Airport Entrance Roundabout and Terminal Parking Lot Project, and

WHEREAS, at that said meeting, the Polk County Aviation Authority directed the project engineers, McClure Engineers, to execute the construction contract, bonds and insurance certificate for the project, and

WHEREAS, McClure Engineers has submitted the construction contract, bonds and insurance certificate as signed by Jensen Builders, Ltd. at this time.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY that the Chairperson is hereby authorized to sign the said construction contract and bonds.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this 10th day of July, 2025.

POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY

_____
Jeff Wangsness, Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Diane Klemme, Recording Secretary

SECTION 00510

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:

Jensen Builders, Ltd.
(Name of Contractor)

2097 NE 60th Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50313
(Address of Contractor)

a Corporation hereinafter called Principal, and
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
(Name of Surety)

P.O. Box 14498, Des Moines, IA 50306-3498
(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the:

Polk County Aviation Authority
(Name of Owner)

410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023
(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the total aggregate penal sum of **Four Hundred Ninety-Two Thousand, Three Hundred Thirteen Dollars and Twelve Cents ($492,313.12),** in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the PRINCIPAL entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the _____ day of _____, 2025, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT
RECONSTRUCT AIRPORT ENTRANCE ROUNDABOUT AND TERMINAL PARKING LOT
ANKENY, IOWA
FAA BIL-AIG NO. 03-19-0132-034-2025

Now, therefore, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the OWNER, with or without notice to the SURETY and, if the PRINCIPAL shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the OWNER from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the OWNER all outlay and expense which the OWNER may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the

SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in anyway affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that it is expressly agreed that the BOND shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment to the Contract not increasing the contract price more than 20 percent, so as to bind the PRINCIPAL and the SURETY to the full and faithful performance of the CONTRACT as so amended. The term "Amendment" wherever used in this BOND and whether referring to this BOND, the Contract or the loan documents shall include any alteration, addition, extension or modification of any character whatsoever.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the PRINCIPAL shall abridge the right of the other beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied. The OWNER is the only beneficiaries hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in three counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

ATTEST:

(Principal) ~~Secretary~~ VICE PRESIDENT

(SEAL)

(Witness as to Principal)

2097 NE 60th AVE

(Address)

DES MOINES, IA 50313

CONTRACTOR

Jensen Builder, Ltd.
(Company)

2097 NE 60th Avenue
(Address)
Des Moines, IA 50313

SURETY
ATTEST:

(Secretary) Grace Dickinson

(SEAL)

(Witness as to Surety) Kate Zanders

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
(Address)
Waukee, IA 50263

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
(Surety Company)

By

(Attorney-in-Fact) Sara Huston

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
(Address)
Waukee, IA 50263

Note: Date of Bond must not be prior to date of Contract. If CONTRACTOR is a Partnership, all partners must execute BOND.

SECTION 00520

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:

Jensen Builders, Ltd.
(Name of Contractor)

2097 NE 60th Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50313
(Address of Contractor)

a Corporation hereinafter called Principal, and
(Corporation, Partnership, or Individual)

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
(Name of Surety)

P.O. Box 14498, Des Moines, IA 50306-3498
(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the:

Polk County Aviation Authority
(Name of Owner)

410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023
(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER and unto all persons, firms, and corporations who or which furnish labor, or who furnish materials to perform as described under the contract and to their successors and assigns in the total aggregate penal sum of **Four Hundred Ninety-Two Thousand, Three Hundred Thirteen Dollars and Twelve Cents ($492,313.12),** in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the PRINCIPAL entered into a certain contract with the OWNER, dated the _____ day of _____, 2025, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT
RECONSTRUCT AIRPORT ENTRANCE ROUNDABOUT AND TERMINAL PARKING LOT
ANKENY, IOWA
FAA AIP NO. 03-19-0132-034-2025

Now, therefore, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the WORK provided for in gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said WORK and for all labor performed in such WORK whether by SUBCONTRACTOR or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, that beneficiaries or claimants hereunder shall be limited to the SUBCONTRACTORS and persons, firms, and corporations having a direct contract with the PRINCIPAL or its SUBCONTRACTORS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in anyway affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant: (a) Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the PRINCIPAL shall have given written notice to any two of the following: The PRINCIPAL, the OWNER, or the SURETY above named within ninety (90) days after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the PRINCIPAL, OWNER, or SURETY, at any place where an office is regularly maintained for the transaction of business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the state in which the aforesaid project is located and save that such service need not be made by a public officer; (b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date of which PRINCIPAL ceased work on said CONTRACT, is being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in the BOND is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof, such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that it is expressly agreed that this BOND shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment to the Contract not increasing the contract price more than 20 percent, so as to bind the PRINCIPAL and the SURETY to the full and faithful performance of the Contract as so amended. The term "Amendment", wherever used in this BOND and whether referring to this BOND, the contract or the loan documents shall include any alteration, addition, extension, or modification of any character whatsoever.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of the other beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

ATTEST:

(Principal) ~~Secretary~~ VICE PRESIDENT
(SEAL)

(Witness as to Principal)
2097 NE 60TH AVE
(Address)
DES MOINES, IA 50313

CONTRACTOR

Jensen Builders, Ltd.
(Company)
2097 NE 60th Avenue
(Address)
Des Moines, IA 50313

SURETY: ATTEST:

(Secretary)
(SEAL) Grace Dickinson

(Witness as to Surety) Kate Zanders
2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
(Address)
Waukee, IA 50263

By

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
(Surety Company)

(Attorney-in-Fact) Sara Huston
2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
(Address)
Waukee, IA 50263

Note: Date of Bond must not be prior to date of Contract. If CONTRACTOR is a Partnership, all partners must execute BOND.

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, and MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY , an assumed name of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Alissa Cahalan; Anne Crowner; Ashlea McCaughey; Austin Muehlschlegel; Ben Williams; Brian J Oestreich; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt; Colby D White; Craig E Hansen; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Dickinson; Grace Rasmussen; Graydon Dotson; Greg Krier; Jamie Gifford; Jay D Freiermuth; Jenni Marino; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Joseph Cardinal; Joshua R Loftis; Kate Zanders; Keeton Welch; Kristine M Becks; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Melinda C Blodgett; Michelle Morrison; Michelle R Gruis; Nathan Weaver; Nicole Stillings; R C Bowman; Ryan Olivia E Lundy; Sandra M Engstrum; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth Rooker; Taylor Fogle; Ted Jorgensen; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of the Companies.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship o obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner - Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 4th day of June , 2025 .

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By Larry Taylor

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 4th day of June 2025 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL), MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., and MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
Penni Miller
Commission Number 787952
My Commission Expires
January 20, 2027

Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, Elisabeth Sandersfeld, Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL), MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., and MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this day of , 2025 .

Secretary

POA 0018 (5/25)

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the **Polk County Aviation Authority, Ankeny, Iowa,** hereinafter referred to as the **"OWNER",** and **Jensen Builders, Ltd** of **Des Moines,** Iowa, hereinafter called the **"CONTRACTOR".**

WITNESSETH, the Contractor for and in the sum of **Four Hundred Ninety-Two Thousand, Three Hundred Thirteen Dollars and Twelve Cents ($492,313.12),** payable as set forth in the Specifications constituting a part of this Contract, hereby agrees to construct in accordance with the Plans and Specifications therefore, including drawing(s) numbered **01-19**, inclusive, and in the locations designated in the Notice of Hearing and Letting, various items of airport work as follows:

ANKENY REGIONAL AIRPORT
RECONSTRUCT AIRPORT ENTRANCE ROUNDABOUT AND TERMINAL PARKING LOT
ANKENY, IOWA
FAA BIL-AIG NO. 03-19-0132-034-2025

---

all in accordance with the Plans, Specifications, Notice of Hearing and Letting, Special Provisions, Construction Details, and Proposal form. Said Specifications and Plans are hereby made a part of and the basis of this agreement and a true copy of said Plans and Specifications is now on file with the Airport Board Manager at the **City of Ankeny City Hall, 410 W. 1st St., Ankeny, IA.**

That in consideration of the foregoing, the Owner hereby agrees to pay the Contractor promptly and according to the requirements of the specifications the amount set forth, and according to the conditions as set forth in the Specifications.

That it is understood that the parties named herein are the only persons interested in this contract as principals.

That the Contractor has examined the surface and the subsurface of the site of the proposed work, Plans and Specifications, Special Provisions, and Contract Documents in order that he might become familiar with the character, quality and quantity of the work to be performed, the materials to be furnished and the requirements of the Specifications, Special Provisions, construction details and Contract Documents.

That it is mutually understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the Plans and Specifications prepared by McClure , Clive, Iowa, dated **February 2025**, for this Project, are and constitute the basis of Contract between the parties hereto.

That in the event any surety upon any bond furnished in connection with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Owner, or if any such surety shall fail to furnish reports as to his financial condition from time to time as requested by the Owner, the Contractor agrees to furnish promptly such additional security as may be required from time to time to protect the interest of the Owner or of persons supplying labor or materials in the prosecution of the work contemplated by the contract.

That the Contractor shall not commence any work to be performed under this contract until he has obtained, and provided, certificates to the Owner, from responsible insurance companies all insurance required, as set forth in the Special Provisions, and that the Contractor shall maintain this insurance in full force and effect until the work to be performed under this contract has been accepted by the Owner.

That the Contractor shall not start working on any alterations requiring a supplemental agreement until the agreement setting forth the adjusted price shall be executed by the Owner and the Contractor.

That the Contractor, at all times, shall observe and comply with all Federal, State, Territory or Possession, and Local Laws, regulations at the Airport, codes, ordinances, and regulations in any manner affecting the conduct of the work; and the Contractor and his Surety shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner and Engineer and all his officers, agents, and servants against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinance, regulation, order or decree, whether by himself or his employees.

That it is further understood and agreed by the parties to this contract that the above work shall be completed within the time specified in the "Notice to Proceed". The time of commencing and completion of said Work is the essence of this Contract.

It is further understood that any action in court against the Contractor or sureties on his Bond, because of damages to property or individuals by said Contractor, or his workmen, or because of the violation of any provisions of the specifications, or on account of the failure of said Contractor to fully comply with these provisions, shall be brought in the District Court of the State of Iowa in and **Polk County, Iowa.**

It is a condition of this contract and shall be made a condition of each subcontract entered into pursuant to this contract, that the Contractor and any Subcontractor shall not require any laborer or mechanic employed in performance of the contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1518, 36 F.R. 7340) promulgated by the United States Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 82 Stat. 96.

It is understood that if the Contractor fails to perform this work in a timely fashion, or the quality of workmanship or materials are not acceptable and additional engineering time and expense is required to resolve the construction issue(s), there will be additional costs to the Owner for this additional engineering. The Contractor will be required to pay the Owner for this additional engineering expense. Payments may be withheld from Contractor's payments. These costs will not be considered liquidated damages but will be direct additional costs to be paid for by the Contractor.

Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI - 49 CFR Part 21 Contractual Requirements

Refer to Federal Contract Provisions for Construction and Equipment Contracts for requirements.

Buy American - Steel and Manufactured Products for Construction Contracts (Jan 1991)

Refer to Federal Contract Provisions for Construction and Equipment Contracts for requirements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their hands for the purpose herein expressed to this and three other instruments of like tenor as of the _____ day of _____, 2025.

OWNER: **POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY**
ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Chairperson

_____
Witness

CONTRACTOR:

Jensen Builders, Ltd.

By: _____

Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Address: 2097 NE 60th Avenue

Des Moines, IA 50313

PH. 515-292-5000 FAX 515-292-5100

EMAIL jime@jensenbuilders.com

_____
Witness





Cost Estimate (includes Extend RWY 18)

(June 2025)

Administrative	
IFE - Design Bidding for Extension & Percentage of CA	$4,316.42
Administrative Subtotal:	$4,316.42
Engineering	
Extend Runway 18 (Design)	$290,247.00
Extend Runway 18 ADIP/Aeronautical Survey	$90,992.00
Extend Runway 18 Localizer Relo / Glideslope Impacts (Design)	$84,614.00
RA (Localizer Relocation (Design)	$104,793.00
RA (Localizer Relocation (Construction) (est.)	$150,000.00
Construction Admin/Observation (est.)	$169,900.00
QA Material Testing (est.)	$10,200.00
Flight Check (Localizer Relocation) (est.)	$13,000.00
Engineering Subtotal:	$913,746.00
Construction	
Extend Runway 18	$2,832,510.50
Relocate Localizer	$800,000.00
Temporary Pavement Marking *RWY Reconstruction	$146,977.50
Construction Subtotal:	$3,779,488.00
Estimated Extend Runway 18 Project Cost:	$4,697,550.42
Rounded Project Cost:	**$4,700,000.00**
Relocate Localizer Costs not to be incurred if decommissioned:	$963,000.00

Hi Paul,

Let's see if we can get an aircraft brokerage and helicopter dealership authorized. The brokerage I could get started right now. The Robinson dealership would take about a year to get operational.

In either circumstance the hangar would only be used for aircraft storage and most of the business would be handled offsite. The lease exceptions I need would be maintenance. I need to be able to work on aircraft under brokerage agreement and my dealership agreement with Robinson would require me to offer helicopter maintenance to the general public. There would be no fixed wing maintenance services offered to the general public or competing with the current FBO.

Nick
Sent from my iPhone

On Jun 17, 2025, at 7:26 PM, Paul Moritz <PMoritz@ankenyiowa.gov> wrote:

Nick:

I spoke with the airport attorney about your requested additions to the land lease agreement for the remaining Taxiway D Box Hangar pad. She reviewed the numerous business ventures you may want to undertake in the hangar in the future. I explained that, as I understood, your intent at this time would be to lease the hangar only for personal aviation use, but you wanted to reserve the right to undertake the described commercial uses as options in the future.

She noted that it would not be possible to add clauses to the lease for possible future commercial uses (as you requested). As you know, I need to get the PCAA Board to approve the land lease agreement. An approval of additional uses of the hangar by the board at this time would not allow the future board to decide on the use(s) at a future date. This would entail today's board making a decision for which the future board would have no say.

So if there is a special use of the hangar that you definitely want to undertake at this time (as soon as you build the hangar) let us know. We will see about adding that permission to the lease, and consequently getting the Board to approve that. If your plan is to possibly undertake such uses in the future, then you would need to make a request of the Board to approve such use at that time. Let us know if you need any clarification on this, thanks Nick.